Eastern Cape:Buffalo City (BUF) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101058	7/15/2004	12/31/2023	19.00	Years
L	2	102531	3/9/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	3	102947	3/31/2008	9/30/2030	23.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
57 552 264.00	6/29/2004	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000 000.00	9/5/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	4/29/2008	0.00	199 703.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Guarantees	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	235 863.00	3 726 470.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.00	0.00	42 390 351.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	79 743 822.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
3 726 470.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	42 390 351.00
0.00	0.00	79 743 822.00

Eastern Cape:Nelson Mandela Bay (NMA) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 De

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	27	103330	9/1/2009	8/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	28	1766 000029	5/1/2010	1/31/2025	15.00	Years
L	29	IBD EBA 3243	7/1/2011	5/31/2030	19.00	Years
L	30	057831030425/000002	7/31/2020	7/31/2030	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ecember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
420 000 000.00	6/5/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
745 000 000.00	6/30/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
470 000 000.00	1/29/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
750 602 100.00	5/27/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	RMB
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.15	14 411 712.00	247 372 394.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.70	0.00	140 342 523.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.24	15 321 465.00	293 202 767.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.22	0.00	523 143 281.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
13 239 654.00	0.00	234 132 740.00
0.00	0.00	140 342 523.00
12 457 562.00	0.00	280 745 205.00
0.00	0.00	523 143 281.00

Eastern Cape:Blue Crane Route (EC102) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dec

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	003	11/18/2021	12/31/2026	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
5 500 000.00	9/22/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.41	201 363.00	4 152 640.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
510 929.00	0.00	3 641 711.00

Eastern Cape:Dr Beyers Naude (EC101) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Kouga (EC108) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Makana (EC104) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	022656057	9/30/2015	8/31/2035	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
56 358 399.00	8/30/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Guarantees	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.50	0.00	47 252 540.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	47 252 540.00

Eastern Cape:Ndlambe (EC105) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	9005192	10/1/2008	9/30/2023	15.00	Years
L	2	9005192	4/1/2005	3/31/2025	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
10 000 000.00	10/1/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 500 000.00	4/1/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Other
Banks	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.81	0.00	22 742.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.34	0.00	1 394 771.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	22 742.00
0.00	0.00	1 394 771.00

Eastern Cape:Sundays River Valley (EC106) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Sarah Baartman (DC10) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Amahlathi (EC124) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Great Kei (EC123) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Mbhashe (EC121) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Mnquma (EC122) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Ngqushwa (EC126) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Amathole (DC12) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Dr. A.B. Xuma (EC137) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Enoch Mgijima (EC139) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Intsika Yethu (EC135) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Inxuba Yethemba (EC131) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dec

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Sakhisizwe (EC138) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

· 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Chris Hani (DC13) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Elundini (EC141) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Senqu (EC142) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	8	EC 103128	3/31/2010	3/31/2030	20.00	Years
L	9	EC 103129	3/31/2010	3/31/2030	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
12 000 000.00	3/27/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00	3/27/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.78	0.00	3 791 161.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	2 593 296.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	3 791 161.00
0.00	0.00	2 593 296.00

Eastern Cape:Joe Gqabi (DC14) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:King Sabata Dalindyebo (EC157) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	LOAN 13335	8/7/2000	12/31/2020	20.00	Years
L	2	30-2590-8323	6/25/2008	6/30/2013	5.00	Years
L	3	LOAN 1037877	5/31/2011	3/31/2026	14.00	Years
L	4	PIC	5/1/2009	12/31/2018	9.00	Years
L	5	LOAN10875	10/15/1997	3/31/2018	20.00	Years
L	6	WESBANK	6/27/2018	7/1/2023	60.00	Months

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

31 December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
5 575 000.00	8/6/2000	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
433 907.00	5/25/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
40 000 000.00	10/26/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
55 100 000.00	5/1/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 337 300.00	10/14/1997	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
120 000 000.00	2/19/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	15.81	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Quarterly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	6.75	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	15.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Monthly	10.85	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Eastern Cape:Mhlontlo (EC156) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Ngquza Hills (EC153) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Nyandeni (EC155) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Port St Johns (EC154) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ɔer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:O R Tambo (DC15) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Eastern Cape:Matatiele (EC441) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Umzimvubu (EC442) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Winnie Madikizela-Mandela (EC443) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter end

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ed 31 December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Eastern Cape:Alfred Nzo (DC44) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Mangaung (MAN) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	11	1034331	4/1/2011	3/31/2026	15.00	Years
L	12	1034332	4/1/2011	3/31/2026	15.00	Years
L	13	61007294	3/1/2015	6/30/2025	10.00	Years
L	14	041303636	1/1/2015	12/30/2024	10.00	Years
L	15	4068858722	11/1/2016	10/30/2026	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
150 000 000.00	5/26/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	5/26/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
300 000 000.00	6/5/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
300 000 000.00	6/5/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	10/26/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.62	1 900 041.00	61 579 649.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	6.75	260 140.00	15 797 816.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.64	4 655 879.00	87 740 460.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.25	3 722 673.00	66 362 669.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.97	11 918 836.00	229 657 274.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
3 784 317.00	0.00	57 795 332.00
1 066 638.00	0.00	14 731 178.00
20 275 816.00	0.00	67 464 644.00
20 931 928.00	0.00	45 430 741.00
27 938 295.00	0.00	201 718 979.00

Free State:Kopanong (FS162) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Letsemeng (FS161) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Mohokare (FS163) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Xhariep (DC16) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Masilonyana (FS181) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
☐ .	

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Matjhabeng (FS184) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Nala (FS185) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Tokologo (FS182) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Tswelopele (FS183) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Lejweleputswa (DC18) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Dihlabeng (FS192) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	DBSA1	7/1/2005	6/30/2025	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
49 425 577.00	6/24/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.50	0.00	11 849 625.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 571 155.00	0.00	10 278 470.00

Free State:Maluti-a-Phofung (FS194) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	11019.105	1/1/1998	12/31/2015	18.00	Years
L	2	11021.102	1/1/1998	12/31/2015	18.00	Years
L	3	11084.103	1/1/1998	12/31/2015	18.00	Years
L	4	13768.102	1/1/2001	12/13/2020	20.00	Years
L	5	13768.202	1/1/2001	12/31/2020	20.00	Years
L	6	13768.302	1/1/2002	12/31/2022	20.00	Years
L	7	61006824	11/6/2012	12/31/2032	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ɔer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
2 036 342.00	1/1/1997	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
420 000.00	1/1/1998	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 000 000.00	1/1/1998	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 373 144.00	1/1/2001	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 186 856.00	1/1/2001	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 560 000.00	1/1/2002	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 504 519.00	5/10/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Free State:Mantsopa (FS196) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Phumelela (FS195) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Free State:Thabo Mofutsanyana (DC19) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Mafube (FS205) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Metsimaholo (FS204) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	INCA 2	3/31/2007	3/31/2011	4.00	Years
L	2	IT	2/1/2010	1/31/2013	3.00	Years
L	3	DBSA 1	4/16/2013	6/30/2020	7.00	Years
L	4	Standard Bank	5/27/2016	7/8/2021	5.00	Years
L	5	Standard Bank	6/30/2016	7/8/2019	3.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
5 000 000.00	2/13/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
32 157 099.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
9 000 000.00	12/1/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
17 000 000.00	2/24/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1 730 300.00	2/24/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Banks	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.25	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	11.94	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.67	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.10	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.10	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Free State:Moqhaka (FS201) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	9004758	7/1/2012	7/1/2027	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
28 184 506.00	7/1/2012	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Overdue Amounts Capitalised	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	18 763 444.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 650 000.00	438 868.00	17 552 312.00

Free State:Ngwathe (FS203) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS	7/1/2022	6/30/2024	0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS	7/1/2022	6/30/2024	0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Free State:Fezile Dabi (DC20) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
☐ .	

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Gauteng:City of Ekurhuleni (EKU) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	3	EMM03	5/4/2012	5/4/2024	12.00	Years
B	4	EMM04	5/16/2013	5/16/2028	15.00	Years
B	5	EMM05	5/17/2014	5/17/2029	15.00	Years
B	6	EMM06	6/23/2015	6/23/2025	10.00	Years
B	7	EMM07	7/5/2017	7/5/2027	10.00	Years
B	8	EMM07P	7/12/2017	7/12/2032	15.00	Years
B	9	EMM08P	6/18/2020	6/18/2030	10.00	Years
B	10	EMM09P	6/18/2020	6/18/2032	12.00	Years
L	77	12	2/19/2010	2/14/2025	15.00	Years
L	78	12	3/30/2010	4/1/2025	15.00	Years
L	79	12	4/30/2010	4/1/2025	15.00	Years
L	80	13	5/3/2019	5/3/2034	15.00	Years
L	81	13	6/21/2019	5/31/2034	15.00	Years
L	82	14	6/25/2019	6/23/2034	15.00	Years
L	83	15	4/9/2021	9/4/2031	10.00	Years
L	84	15	6/15/2021	9/4/2031	10.00	Years
L	85	16	4/25/2022	4/28/2032	10.00	Years
L	86	17	6/5/2023	6/5/2030	7.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
800 000 000.00	12/1/2011	271 320.00	1 058 612.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
800 000 000.00	2/20/2013	350 250.00	859 000.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
785 000 000.00	2/27/2014	417 296.00	326 000.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
750 000 000.00	4/30/2015	489 000.00	342 000.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
500 000 000.00	6/22/2017	47 914.00	281 157.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
800 000 000.00	6/22/2017	76 662.00	449 851.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
750 000 000.00	5/28/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
900 000 000.00	5/28/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
400 000 000.00	7/30/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	7/30/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	7/30/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
750 000 000.00	9/27/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 250 000 000.00	9/27/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	9/27/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	1/28/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
976 000 000.00	1/28/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	5/27/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
741 982 950.00	5/26/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
N/A	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure
N/A	None	Provision of Infrastructure
N/A	None	Provision of Infrastructure
N/A	None	Provision of Infrastructure
N/A	None	Provision of Infrastructure
N/A	None	Provision of Infrastructure
N/A	None	Provision of Infrastructure
N/A	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Banks	RMB
Banks	RMB
Banks	RMB
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.05	40 200 000.00	800 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.16	12 206 667.00	266 666 663.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.67	16 751 900.00	313 999 998.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.25	7 687 500.00	150 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.52	0.00	200 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.32	0.00	479 999 997.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.68	27 963 427.00	525 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.80	39 702 427.00	675 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.68	0.00	76 968 798.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.68	0.00	38 338 300.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.68	2 911 651.00	49 720 823.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.55	43 649 589.00	750 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.49	72 009 247.00	1 250 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.27	43 963 139.00	858 498 860.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.27	45 549 892.00	870 355 792.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.99	42 261 783.00	848 830 989.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.91	49 744 726.00	900 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.41	46 147 579.00	741 982 950.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	800 000 000.00
26 666 667.00	0.00	239 999 996.00
26 166 667.00	0.00	287 833 331.00
37 500 000.00	0.00	112 500 000.00
0.00	0.00	200 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	479 999 997.00
37 500 000.00	0.00	487 500 000.00
37 500 000.00	0.00	637 500 000.00
0.00	0.00	76 968 798.00
0.00	0.00	38 338 300.00
11 388 089.00	0.00	38 332 734.00
0.00	0.00	750 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 250 000 000.00
22 112 629.00	0.00	836 386 231.00
35 625 392.00	0.00	834 730 400.00
35 976 444.00	0.00	812 854 545.00
50 000 000.00	0.00	850 000 000.00
34 712 399.00	0.00	707 270 551.00

Gauteng:City of Johannesburg (JHB) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	8	COJ05	6/5/2008	6/5/2023	15.00	Years
B	11	COJG01	6/9/2014	6/9/2024	10.00	Years
B	12	COJ08	6/22/2016	6/22/2026	10.00	Years
L	16	DBSA 2.5B	3/31/2017	12/31/2031	15.00	Years
L	39	DBSA 13541 -1	3/31/2002	9/30/2020	19.00	Years
L	42	DBSA 103968-1	6/1/2011	6/30/2026	15.00	Years
L	45	DBSA 11064-1	3/31/2002	3/31/2020	18.00	Years
L	46	DBSA 2.5B	11/29/2016	12/31/2031	15.00	Years
L	47	AFD LOAN	11/15/2011	5/15/2026	15.00	Years
L	49	DBSA R200m Loan	4/17/2009	6/30/2029	20.00	Years
L	55	DBSA 103345\1	4/17/2009	6/30/2029	20.00	Years
L	70	DBSA 102761-1	8/20/2009	7/1/2029	20.00	Years
L	74	AFD LOAN 2	4/29/2011	5/15/2026	15.00	Years
L	75	NEDBANK 919M	6/15/2012	6/15/2022	10.00	Years
L	76	ABSA R1.3b	6/28/2013	6/28/2022	9.00	Years
L	77	AFD 500M-1	5/20/2015	11/20/2029	15.00	Years
L	78	AFD 500M-2	5/20/2015	11/20/2029	15.00	Years
L	80	AFD 550M	5/20/2015	11/20/2029	15.00	Years
L	81	DBSA 1.72 b	6/12/2015	6/30/2035	20.00	Years
L	83	DBSA 1 B	2/26/2016	4/30/2036	20.00	Years
L	84	DBSA 1.5B	2/19/2016	5/1/2036	20.00	Years
L	86	NEDBANK 1.5B	6/28/2018	6/28/2033	15.00	Years
L	87	DBSA 1.5B	5/29/2018	4/30/2038	20.00	Years
L	88	Nedbank R1.3	6/21/2019	6/21/2034	15.00	Years
L	89	ABSA R1.5b	6/21/2019	6/21/2034	15.00	Years
L	90	DBSA 2020	6/30/2020	6/30/2035	15.00	Years
L	91	DBSA 2021	6/30/2020	7/14/2040	20.00	Years
L	92	DBSA 2021	6/30/2021	6/30/2036	15.00	Years
L	93	FNB 2022	6/30/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	94	IFC Loan	6/30/2023	5/15/2038	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
2 268 000 000.00	6/5/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
1 458 000 000.00	6/9/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
1 440 000 000.00	6/22/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Non-Marketable Bonds
120 000 000.00	3/31/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
143 926 873.00	3/31/2002	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000 000.00	6/1/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 194 976.00	3/31/2002	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 506 000 000.00	11/29/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
412 000 000.00	11/15/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	4/17/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
600 000 000.00	4/17/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	8/20/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
80 595 000.00	4/29/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
919 405 000.00	6/15/2012	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 311 000 000.00	6/28/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	5/20/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	5/20/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
555 440 000.00	5/20/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 720 560 000.00	6/12/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	2/26/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	2/19/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 498 386 000.00	6/28/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	5/29/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 327 230 567.00	6/21/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 200 000 000.00	6/21/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 454 192 759.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	6/30/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	6/30/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 830 000 000.00	6/14/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
N/A	None	Combination
N/A	None	Combination
N/A	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	RMB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	Other
Other Sources	NEDBANK
Other Sources	ABSA
Other Sources	Other
Other Sources	Other
Other Sources	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	NEDBANK
Other Sources	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	FNB
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.21	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.18	-74 212 200.00	1 458 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.46	-82 476 000.00	1 440 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.23	-5 358 044.00	95 685 912.00
Other	Variable	Quarterly	12.89	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95	0.00	250 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.23	-115 799 879.00	1 998 240 816.00
Other	Variable	Quarterly	7.46	-3 842 323.00	103 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	-3 042 900.00	89 424 993.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.87	-10 516 734.00	180 000 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.76	-9 748 219.00	162 500 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	7.47	-758 741.00	20 148 750.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.31	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.65	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.54	-12 048 219.00	250 000 003.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.56	-12 023 014.00	250 000 003.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.48	-13 272 125.00	277 719 999.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.03	-80 978 076.00	1 457 026 348.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.40	0.00	1 000 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.40	-93 598 767.00	1 500 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Quarterly	10.38	-26 135 136.00	998 924 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.55	-71 403 492.00	1 354 453 513.00
Other	Variable	Quarterly	8.87	-23 163 742.00	1 012 294 500.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.07	-55 525 710.00	1 100 000 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	4.65	-82 875 616.00	1 200 000 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	8.68	-81 685 883.00	1 268 144 584.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	7.73	-40 195 301.00	1 300 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.57	-74 555 844.00	1 406 852 216.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	2.30	-48 568 554.00	1 799 500 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1 458 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 440 000 000.00
3 340 262.00	0.00	92 345 650.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	250 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
69 755 805.00	0.00	1 928 485 011.00
17 166 667.00	0.00	85 833 333.00
6 147 006.00	0.00	83 277 987.00
15 000 000.00	0.00	165 000 000.00
12 500 000.00	0.00	150 000 000.00
3 358 125.00	0.00	16 790 625.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
19 230 769.00	0.00	230 769 234.00
19 230 769.00	0.00	230 769 234.00
21 363 077.00	0.00	256 356 922.00
30 026 364.00	0.00	1 426 999 984.00
0.00	0.00	1 000 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	1 500 000 000.00
24 973 100.00	0.00	973 950 900.00
19 657 969.00	0.00	1 334 795 544.00
22 495 433.00	0.00	989 799 067.00
50 000 000.00	0.00	1 050 000 000.00
50 000 000.00	0.00	1 150 000 000.00
37 209 635.00	0.00	1 230 934 949.00
25 000 000.00	0.00	1 275 000 000.00
48 543 415.00	0.00	1 358 308 801.00
30 500 000.00	0.00	1 769 000 000.00

Gauteng:Emfuleni (GT421) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	L-022-M-13554/101	9/30/2000	9/30/2020	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
287 200 000.00	1/27/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.74	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Gauteng:Lesedi (GT423) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	6	61000464/R13	6/30/2006	6/30/2021	15.00	Years
L	7	61000745/R14	6/30/2008	6/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	8	61000746/R15	6/30/2008	6/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	9	61000945/R18	6/4/2010	6/30/2030	20.00	Years
L	10	61000955/R17	6/4/2010	6/30/2030	20.00	Years
L	11	61000956/R16	6/4/2010	6/30/2022	12.00	Years
L	12	61006830/R19	7/29/2011	12/31/2031	20.00	Years
L	13	61006831/R20	7/29/2011	12/31/2031	20.00	Years
L	14	61006809/R21	7/29/2011	12/29/2023	12.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
5 000 000.00	10/5/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
21 000 000.00	10/25/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 000 000.00	10/25/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 600 000.00	8/18/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
3 400 000.00	8/18/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 000 000.00	8/18/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 807 015.00	6/20/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 000 000.00	6/20/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 171 700.00	6/20/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.58	443 544.00	9 193 578.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	122 884.00	4 881 450.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.24	251 638.00	3 515 712.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	58 279.00	1 719 222.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.87	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	327 539.00	5 436 987.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	260 133.00	7 681 514.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.65	23 782.00	380 367.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
735 624.00	0.00	8 457 954.00
434 973.00	0.00	4 446 477.00
153 063.00	0.00	3 362 649.00
97 712.00	0.00	1 621 510.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
190 649.00	0.00	5 246 338.00
342 823.00	0.00	7 338 691.00
380 367.00	0.00	0.00

Gauteng:Midvaal (GT422) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	6	L-028-M-103047/4	12/31/2009	12/31/2024	15.00	Years
L	7	L-027-M-103047/3	12/31/2009	12/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	8	L-026-M-103047/2	12/31/2009	12/31/2039	30.00	Years
L	9	L-025-M-103047/1	12/31/2009	12/31/2024	15.00	Years
L	10	L-023-M-101846/1	12/31/2009	12/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	11	ABSA/0387231331	4/28/2017	3/31/2027	10.00	Years
L	12	S/B-22044108	2/3/2017	6/30/2027	10.00	Years
L	13	S/B 009733922	6/28/2019	6/28/2029	10.00	Years
L	14	S/B 009733923	12/31/2020	12/31/2030	10.00	Years
L	15	S/B-009733924	12/31/2021	12/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	16	FNB	6/28/2022	7/1/2032	10.00	Years
L	17	NEDBANK	5/31/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years
L	18	19977492-0060	3/1/2019	2/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	19	19977492-0061	3/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	20	19977492-0062	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	21	19977492-0063	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	22	19977492-0064	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	23	19977492-0065	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	24	19977492-0066	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	25	19977492-0067	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	26	19977492-0068	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	27	19977492-0069	4/1/2019	3/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	28	19977492-0070	6/24/2019	7/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	29	19977492-0071	6/24/2019	7/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	30	19977492-0072	6/24/2019	7/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	31	19977492-0073	8/19/2019	7/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	32	19977492-0074	6/24/2019	9/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	33	19977492-0076	6/24/2019	7/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	34	19977492-0077	6/24/2019	7/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	35	19977492-0080	6/24/2019	7/1/2024	5.00	Years
L	36	19977492-0089	8/1/2023	7/1/2028	5.00	Years
L	37	1727061/0006	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	38	1727061/0007	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	39	1727061/0008	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	40	1727061/0009	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	41	1727061/0011	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	42	1727061/0012	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	43	1727061/0013	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	44	1727061/0014	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	45	1727061/0015	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	46	1727061/0016	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	47	1727061/0017	8/1/2020	7/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	48	1727061/0018	10/1/2020	11/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	49	1727061/0019	10/1/2020	11/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	50	1727061/0020	10/1/2020	11/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	51	1727061/0021	10/1/2020	11/1/2025	5.00	Years
L	52	1727061/0022	12/1/2020	1/1/2026	5.00	Years
L	53	1727061/0023	12/1/2020	1/1/2026	5.00	Years

L	54	1727061/0024	1/1/2021	12/1/2025	5.00 Years
L	55	1727061/0025	7/1/2021	6/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	56	1727061/0026	7/1/2021	6/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	57	1727061/0027	7/1/2021	6/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	58	1727061/0028	9/1/2021	8/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	59	1727061/0029	9/1/2021	8/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	60	1727061/0030	9/1/2021	8/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	61	1727061/0031	9/1/2021	8/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	62	1727061/0032	7/1/2021	6/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	63	1727061/0033	9/1/2021	8/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	64	1727061/0034	9/1/2021	8/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	65	1727061/0035	10/1/2021	9/1/2026	5.00 Years
L	66	1727061/0036	2/8/2022	2/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	67	1727061/0037	6/3/2022	6/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	68	1727061/0038	6/3/2022	6/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	69	1727061/0039	6/24/2022	7/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	70	1727061/0040	6/24/2022	7/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	71	1727061/0041	6/30/2022	7/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	72	1727061/0042	6/30/2022	7/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	73	1727061/0043	9/1/2022	8/2/2027	5.00 Years
L	74	1727061/0044	11/1/2022	10/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	75	1727061/0045	11/1/2022	10/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	76	1727061/0046	12/1/2022	11/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	77	1727061/0047	12/1/2022	11/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	78	1727061/0048	12/1/2022	11/1/2027	5.00 Years
L	83	91008969	6/1/2018	4/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	84	91009191	6/1/2018	4/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	85	91052780	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	86	91053034	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	87	91053190	2/18/2018	1/18/2023	5.00 Years
L	88	91053271	2/18/2018	1/18/2023	5.00 Years
L	89	91053379	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	90	91053492	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	91	91692355	12/1/2018	11/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	92	91694170	12/1/2018	11/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	93	91693939	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	94	91694455	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	95	91710230	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	96	91693459	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	97	91693076	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years
L	98	91952667	8/1/2018	7/1/2023	5.00 Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
15 700 000.00	11/15/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 650 000.00	11/15/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000.00	11/15/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 800 000.00	11/15/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 350 000.00	1/27/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 000 000.00	8/12/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
43 700 000.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
21 900 000.00	10/22/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
21 500 000.00	12/22/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
21 500 000.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 600 000.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 720 000.00	3/30/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 173 575.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1 173 575.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
278 564.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
146 116.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
146 116.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
146 116.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
600 928.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
600 928.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
306 467.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
306 467.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
212 465.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
202 024.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
202 024.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
652 042.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
198 479.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
316 222.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
297 244.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1 309 645.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
319 200.00	3/30/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
278 270.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
278 270.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1 009 438.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
373 652.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
178 642.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
161 800.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
162 950.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
265 198.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
265 198.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
771 018.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
265 198.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
413 483.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1 848 738.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases

784 141.00	12/15/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
232 366.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
979 544.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
232 366.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
780 188.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
705 512.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
358 933.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
334 407.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
397 615.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
325 636.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
325 636.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
170 038.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
3 822 074.00	11/26/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
315 033.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
315 033.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
434 303.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
2 640 912.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
417 482.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
786 893.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
1 510 208.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
830 239.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
2 583 075.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
240 212.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
240 212.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
240 212.00	1/27/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
581 349.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
581 349.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
442 036.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
191 139.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
155 403.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
155 403.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
355 633.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
143 966.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
126 286.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
455 489.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
135 278.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
184 848.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
184 848.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
455 489.00	10/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
754 381.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases
2 331 625.00	10/23/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	FNB
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK

Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.54	216 532.00	3 172 325.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.78	435 741.00	7 337 638.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.59	74 862.00	1 281 299.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	44 708.00	1 313 873.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	21 904.00	643 713.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.97	136 452.00	5 596 750.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.09	1 235 626.00	24 559 373.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.83	762 105.00	15 548 294.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.48	738 837.00	16 857 006.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.61	797 053.00	18 565 456.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.48	923 893.00	17 487 802.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.06	1 031 297.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	2 436.00	121 724.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	2 436.00	121 724.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	719.00	34 478.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	378.00	18 114.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	378.00	18 114.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	378.00	18 114.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 553.00	74 478.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 553.00	74 478.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	946.00	44 101.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	946.00	44 101.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	974.00	43 242.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	926.00	41 117.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	926.00	41 117.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	3 628.00	158 157.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	910.00	40 395.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 448.00	64 307.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 654.00	72 099.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	10.00	7 932.00	343 329.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	12.54	16 718.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 716.00	66 808.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	2 931.00	114 089.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	2 931.00	114 089.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	10 678.00	415 635.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 936.00	153 196.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 882.00	73 242.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 716.00	66 808.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 704.00	66 337.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 716.00	66 808.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 716.00	66 808.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	1 716.00	66 808.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 167.00	122 580.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 167.00	122 580.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	9 606.00	371 197.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 304.00	127 676.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 136.00	198 447.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	22 961.00	887 284.00

Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	10 107.00	389 999.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 630.00	139 086.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	15 301.00	586 321.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	3 630.00	139 086.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	12 918.00	494 140.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	11 682.00	446 843.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 943.00	227 334.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 537.00	211 800.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	6 583.00	251 793.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 391.00	206 211.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	5 391.00	206 211.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	2 884.00	110 235.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	72 738.00	2 770 422.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	6.50	3 910.00	246 120.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	6.50	3 910.00	246 120.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	5 934.00	346 605.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	36 081.00	2 107 639.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	5 690.00	332 354.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.00	10 724.00	626 438.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.75	23 358.00	1 231 475.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	14 655.00	703 647.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	45 595.00	2 189 219.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	20 096.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	20 096.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	7.25	20 096.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	331.00	4 605.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	478.00	16 608.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	198.00	4 933.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	357.00	6 740.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	357.00	6 727.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	478.00	16 608.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	1 414.00	54 311.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	3 302.00	211 057.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
988 337.00	0.00	2 183 988.00
388 398.00	0.00	6 949 240.00
13 169.00	0.00	1 268 130.00
423 363.00	0.00	890 510.00
40 113.00	0.00	603 600.00
338 925.00	0.00	5 257 825.00
2 227 632.00	0.00	22 331 741.00
984 296.00	0.00	14 563 998.00
899 388.00	0.00	15 957 618.00
832 823.00	0.00	17 732 633.00
601 180.00	0.00	16 886 622.00
267 821.00	14 720 000.00	14 452 179.00
72 438.00	0.00	49 286.00
72 438.00	0.00	49 286.00
17 027.00	0.00	17 451.00
8 945.00	0.00	9 169.00
8 945.00	0.00	9 169.00
8 945.00	0.00	9 169.00
36 780.00	0.00	37 698.00
36 780.00	0.00	37 698.00
18 590.00	0.00	25 511.00
18 590.00	0.00	25 511.00
12 601.00	0.00	30 641.00
11 982.00	0.00	29 135.00
11 982.00	0.00	29 135.00
38 087.00	0.00	120 070.00
11 771.00	0.00	28 624.00
18 739.00	0.00	45 568.00
17 363.00	0.00	54 736.00
76 000.00	0.00	267 329.00
19 277.00	319 200.00	299 923.00
8 362.00	0.00	58 446.00
14 281.00	0.00	99 808.00
14 281.00	0.00	99 808.00
52 026.00	0.00	363 609.00
19 177.00	0.00	134 019.00
9 168.00	0.00	64 074.00
8 362.00	0.00	58 446.00
8 304.00	0.00	58 033.00
8 362.00	0.00	58 446.00
8 362.00	0.00	58 446.00
8 362.00	0.00	58 446.00
13 318.00	0.00	109 262.00
13 318.00	0.00	109 262.00
38 602.00	0.00	332 595.00
13 277.00	0.00	114 399.00
20 637.00	0.00	177 810.00
92 272.00	0.00	795 012.00

38 876.00	0.00	351 123.00
11 033.00	0.00	128 053.00
46 510.00	0.00	539 811.00
11 033.00	0.00	128 053.00
36 616.00	0.00	457 524.00
33 111.00	0.00	413 732.00
16 846.00	0.00	210 488.00
15 694.00	0.00	196 106.00
18 659.00	0.00	233 134.00
15 280.00	0.00	190 931.00
15 280.00	0.00	190 931.00
7 905.00	0.00	102 330.00
170 407.00	0.00	2 600 015.00
14 624.00	0.00	231 496.00
14 624.00	0.00	231 496.00
19 907.00	0.00	326 698.00
121 050.00	0.00	1 986 589.00
19 088.00	0.00	313 266.00
35 978.00	0.00	590 460.00
68 039.00	0.00	1 163 436.00
36 489.00	0.00	667 158.00
113 527.00	0.00	2 075 692.00
43 625.00	240 212.00	196 587.00
43 625.00	240 212.00	196 587.00
43 625.00	240 212.00	196 587.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
4 605.00	0.00	0.00
16 608.00	0.00	0.00
4 933.00	0.00	0.00
6 740.00	0.00	0.00
6 727.00	0.00	0.00
16 608.00	0.00	0.00
40 569.00	0.00	13 742.00
125 614.00	0.00	85 443.00

Gauteng:Sedibeng (DC42) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Gauteng:Mogale City (GT481) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	2	L101NEDBANK2027	12/14/2012	12/14/2027	15.00	Years
L	3	L239DBSA2029	11/10/2014	11/10/2029	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
190 994 208.00	5/31/2012	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
239 500 000.00	5/28/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	9.21	1 836 452.00	81 227 776.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	9.88	2 411 880.00	99 261 972.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
3 957 715.00	0.00	77 270 061.00
4 024 134.00	0.00	95 237 838.00

Gauteng:Rand West City (GT485) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Gauteng:West Rand (DC48) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:eThekwini (ETH) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	FRB1/58	12/27/2001	6/30/2016	15.00	Years
L	2	DBSA R 684m	7/1/1997	9/30/2017	20.00	Years
L	3	DBSA R400m IRS	12/31/2001	3/31/2017	15.00	Years
L	4	DBSA R400m	12/17/2002	9/30/2017	15.00	Years
L	5	DBSA R564m	6/30/2004	6/30/2019	15.00	Years
L	6	DBSA R300m	9/30/2005	9/30/2020	15.00	Years
L	7	DBSA R800m	11/7/2006	6/30/2022	16.00	Years
L	8	DBSA R2.9m	1/2/2008	6/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	9	EIB R500m	6/30/2005	6/30/2020	15.00	Years
L	10	NEDBANK	3/31/2006	3/31/2021	15.00	Years
L	11	CALYON AFD	10/10/2006	6/30/2018	12.00	Years
L	12	DBSA DEBENTURES	11/3/2003	6/30/2016	13.00	Years
L	13	VILLAGE WALK DBS	10/1/2006	9/30/2016	10.00	Years
L	14	NEDBANK	3/1/2010	2/28/2017	7.00	Years
L	15	NEDBANK	4/30/2010	4/30/2015	5.00	Years
L	16	RMB	6/30/2010	6/30/2025	15.00	Years
L	17	Absa	9/30/2010	9/30/2017	7.00	Years
L	18	Absa	6/30/2011	6/30/2026	15.00	Years
L	19	RMB	6/30/2012	6/30/2032	20.00	Years
L	20	DBSA R 1.5b	6/30/2014	6/30/2029	15.00	Years
L	21	NEDBANK	6/30/2015	6/30/2030	15.00	Years
L	22	AFD - IIPSA	10/26/2016	11/30/2031	15.00	Years
L	23	DBSA - IIPSA	10/26/2016	12/31/2031	15.00	Years
L	24	NEDBANK R1bn 2018	7/31/2018	7/29/2033	15.00	Years
L	25	NEDBANK R1bn 2019	6/28/2019	6/28/2034	15.00	Years
L	26	DBSA R1bn 2021	6/29/2021	12/31/2036	16.00	Years
L	27	ABSA R500m 2021	6/30/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	28	DMTN R500m ETK001	6/3/2022	6/3/2032	10.00	Years
L	29	DMTN R500m ETK002	6/3/2022	6/3/2037	15.00	Years
L	30	DBSA R1.5bn 2023	6/26/2023	6/30/2038	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
400 000 000.00	11/28/2001	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
684 000 000.00	6/2/1997	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
400 000 000.00	6/29/2001	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
400 000 000.00	12/5/2002	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
564 000 000.00	3/6/2004	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
300 000 000.00	5/25/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
800 000 000.00	10/30/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 900 000 000.00	10/30/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	5/25/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
900 000 000.00	12/7/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
58 740 000.00	6/29/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	11/3/2003	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 500 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	10/28/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	3/25/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	6/30/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	9/28/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	3/25/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	9/28/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 500 000 000.00	5/29/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	4/30/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
350 000 000.00	9/28/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
350 000 000.00	9/28/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	4/26/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	5/29/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 000 000 000.00	5/27/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	5/27/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
500 000 000.00	5/31/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Other Securities
500 000 000.00	5/31/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Other Securities
1 500 000 000.00	4/26/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Banks	FNB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	RMB
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	RMB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.55	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.50	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.97	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.90	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.40	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.90	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.75	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.30	0.00	1 208 806 711.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.47	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.50	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.09	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.21	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.21	11 835 082.00	232 459 841.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.73	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.19	16 913 130.00	332 867 405.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.46	31 600 619.00	669 820 380.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.85	42 305 799.00	861 273 457.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.58	34 466 542.00	653 331 383.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.31	11 246 478.00	198 333 329.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.31	11 185 022.00	198 333 330.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.22	0.00	813 281 980.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.97	42 790 198.00	856 033 806.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.77	50 623 875.00	942 673 190.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.67	20 917 567.00	433 816 623.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.91	24 480 247.00	450 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.22	28 435 215.00	466 666 666.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.58	96 151 808.00	1 500 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1 208 806 711.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
54 286 054.00	0.00	178 173 787.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
48 876 053.00	0.00	283 991 352.00
24 854 071.00	0.00	644 966 309.00
54 490 820.00	0.00	806 782 637.00
32 788 948.00	0.00	620 542 435.00
11 666 667.00	0.00	186 666 662.00
11 666 667.00	0.00	186 666 663.00
0.00	0.00	813 281 980.00
22 193 680.00	0.00	833 840 126.00
16 439 109.00	0.00	926 234 081.00
18 653 031.00	0.00	415 163 592.00
25 000 000.00	0.00	425 000 000.00
16 666 667.00	0.00	449 999 999.00
18 732 312.00	0.00	1 481 267 688.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Ray Nkonyeni (KZN216) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	61007684	5/4/2021	3/31/2031	10.00	Years
L	2	61007761	7/7/2022	11/22/2030	8.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
3 500 000.00	8/31/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 476 000.00	5/29/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Other Sources	DBSA
Other Sources	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	9.36	0.00	10 647 036.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	12.67	0.00	7 711 088.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	10 647 036.00
0.00	0.00	7 711 088.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Umdoni (KZN212) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umzumbe (KZN213) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMuziwabantu (KZN214) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Ugu (DC21) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	8	101980/2	12/23/2008	3/31/2024	15.00	Years
L	9	102756/1	10/30/2009	6/30/2029	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
25 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
62 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	1 287 060.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	339 322.00	27 387 323.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	1 287 060.00
976 907.00	0.00	26 410 416.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Impendle (KZN224) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Mkhambathini (KZN226) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Mpofana (KZN223) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Msunduzi (KZN225) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	103059/1	11/4/2008	11/3/2023	15.00	Years
L	2	103059/2	11/4/2008	11/3/2023	15.00	Years
L	3	103594/1	8/21/2009	8/20/2024	15.00	Years
L	4	103594/2	8/21/2009	8/20/2024	15.00	Years
L	5	103721	2/24/2010	2/23/2025	15.00	Years
L	6	61007262	2/27/2015	2/26/2025	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
64 000 000.00	11/4/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 000 000.00	11/4/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
112 500 000.00	8/21/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
37 500 000.00	8/21/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000 000.00	2/24/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000 000.00	2/27/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	224 599.00	4 129 159.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	28 187.00	828 355.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.02	1 324 341.00	21 855 992.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	191 760.00	5 635 447.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.10	1 205 399.00	39 364 862.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.19	934 627.00	40 174 967.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
4 129 159.00	0.00	0.00
828 355.00	0.00	0.00
6 860 540.00	0.00	14 995 452.00
1 815 884.00	0.00	3 819 563.00
6 072 027.00	0.00	33 292 835.00
6 695 828.00	0.00	33 479 139.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Richmond (KZN227) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMngeni (KZN222) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMshwathi (KZN221) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMgungundlovu (DC22) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	12007869	12/31/2015	12/30/2030	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
230 000 000.00	12/31/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Instalment Credit

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.89	0.00	159 340 389.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	4 295 133.00	163 635 522.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Alfred Duma (KZN238) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	3017033515	3/1/2006	2/28/2028	22.00	Years
L	2	022656057	5/23/2008	10/2/2028	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
6 360 903.00	2/28/2006	1.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	4/30/2008	179 312.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Variable	Monthly	9.10	0.00	2 025 249.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	18 369 051.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	2 025 249.00
0.00	0.00	18 369 051.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Inkosi Langalibalele (KZN237) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	9008048	7/1/2011	6/30/2031	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

l December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
9 800 000.00	6/30/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Annually	6.75	0.00	1 389 172.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	1 389 172.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Okhahlamba (KZN235) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	0	FIN/2/2017	10/2/2017	9/30/2022	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
20 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.10	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Uthukela (DC23) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Endumeni (KZN241) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Msinga (KZN244) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Nquthu (KZN242) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umvoti (KZN245) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umzinyathi (DC24) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Dannhauser (KZN254) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Emadlangeni (KZN253) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Newcastle (KZN252) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	2	61000920	7/13/2011	6/30/2027	16.00	Years
L	3	61000826	12/30/2009	9/30/2023	14.00	Years
L	4	61000827	12/30/2009	9/30/2028	19.00	Years
L	5	610000921	7/13/2011	6/30/2032	21.00	Years
L	6	610007325	6/30/2014	6/30/2025	11.00	Years
L	7	610007195	5/8/2014	12/31/2028	15.00	Years
L	8	3042598105	6/30/2015	6/30/2030	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
7 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 750 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 975 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 850 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
11 980 174.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
122 185 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
284 839 959.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.69	202 688.00	4 005 220.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	11.29	107 618.00	1 965 483.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	11.25	64 093.00	1 174 601.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.83	61 690.00	1 153 347.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	5.00	109 225.00	4 490 243.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.40	4 169 515.00	84 471 371.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	12 321 864.00	228 330 875.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
466 190.00	95 357.00	3 634 387.00
710 406.00	54 214.00	1 309 291.00
126 277.00	32 379.00	1 080 703.00
88 518.00	29 067.00	1 093 896.00
611 045.00	48 889.00	3 928 087.00
8 218 617.00	1 998 866.00	78 251 620.00
21 840 068.00	5 889 457.00	212 380 264.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Amajuba (DC25) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	610007330	3/1/2003	1/31/2025	22.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
10 475 279.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	2 131 823.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	47 644.00	2 179 467.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Abaqulusi (KZN263) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Nongoma (KZN265) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	2204072	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	2	2204073	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	3	2204074	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	4	2204075	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	5	2204076	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	6	2204077	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	7	2204078	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	8	2204079	12/7/2020	12/6/2025	5.00	Years
L	9	2212978	4/26/2023	5/1/2026	3.00	Years
L	10	2212979	4/26/2023	5/1/2026	3.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 017 471.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
278 549.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
678 564.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
678 564.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
616 067.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
328 836.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
328 836.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
616 067.00	6/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
817 116.00	2/28/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 720 448.00	2/28/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	17 559.00	501 640.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	5 064.00	144 691.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	12 338.00	352 477.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	12 338.00	352 477.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	11 231.00	320 866.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	5 979.00	170 812.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	5 979.00	170 812.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.50	11 201.00	320 013.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.75	26 658.00	744 147.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	14.75	154 000.00	4 298 844.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
48 106.00	0.00	453 534.00
13 875.00	0.00	130 816.00
33 802.00	0.00	318 675.00
33 802.00	0.00	318 675.00
30 770.00	0.00	290 096.00
16 380.00	0.00	154 432.00
16 380.00	0.00	154 432.00
30 688.00	0.00	289 325.00
58 158.00	0.00	685 989.00
335 974.00	0.00	3 962 870.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Ulundi (KZN266) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:eDumbe (KZN261) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uPhongolo (KZN262) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Zululand (DC26) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	2	ABSA1	10/1/2023	9/30/2033	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
100 000 000.00	5/30/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	11.95	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Hlabisa Big Five (KZN276) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 De

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

cember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Jozini (KZN272) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Mtubatuba (KZN275) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Umhlabuyalingana (KZN271) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 D

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Mfolozi (KZN281) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	0	3045412261	11/1/2016	7/1/2026	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
7 000 000.00	3/31/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.93	166 787.00	3 060 292.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
445 066.00	0.00	2 615 226.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Mthonjaneni (KZN285) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Nkandla (KZN286) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:uMhlathuze (KZN282) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemł

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	8	98/815/15	6/30/2014	6/28/2024	10.00	Years
L	9	98/815/16	9/30/2016	6/30/2026	9.00	Years
L	10	98/815/17	6/24/2019	6/24/2029	10.00	Years
L	11	98/815/18	6/29/2021	6/29/2031	10.00	Years
L	12	1760000600	6/20/2022	6/20/2032	10.00	Years
L	13	1760000700	5/5/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years
L	14	1760000800	6/28/2023	6/30/2043	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
100 000 000.00	12/3/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
385 500 000.00	5/25/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
310 000 000.00	6/14/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
90 000 000.00	9/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
374 000 000.00	9/30/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
420 000 000.00	3/7/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
180 000 000.00	3/7/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.13	0.00	10 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.24	0.00	152 139 193.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.39	0.00	218 334 609.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.91	0.00	75 884 611.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.81	0.00	348 840 475.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.23	0.00	420 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.95	0.00	180 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
5 000 000.00	0.00	5 000 000.00
22 325 206.00	0.00	129 813 987.00
13 905 891.00	0.00	204 428 718.00
3 799 380.00	0.00	72 085 231.00
13 767 830.00	0.00	335 072 645.00
6 538 873.00	0.00	413 461 127.00
1 219 442.00	0.00	178 780 558.00

Kwazulu-Natal:uMlalazi (KZN284) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	2	22656057	3/31/2009	4/30/2029	20.00	Years
L	3	NEDBANK	8/17/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
6 500 000.00	11/3/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	8/17/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.42	0.00	1 884 669.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.42	0.00	30 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	1 884 669.00
1 261 478.00	0.00	28 738 522.00

Kwazulu-Natal:King Cetshwayo (DC28) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	ABSA LOAN	7/7/2009	6/30/2024	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
46 000 000.00	5/28/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.60	0.00	6 285 649.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
3 046 594.00	0.00	3 239 055.00

Kwazulu-Natal:KwaDukuza (KZN292) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	101276/1	4/1/2006	3/31/2026	20.00	Years
L	2	61006918	12/31/2012	12/31/2032	20.00	Years
L	3	61006919	12/31/2012	12/31/2032	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
43 431 040.00	3/1/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
153 481 622.00	11/30/2012	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
88 123 437.00	11/30/2012	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Other Sources	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Sources	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.05	0.00	5 207 613.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.73	5 238 151.00	107 965 914.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.73	3 002 249.00	61 880 722.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	5 207 613.00
3 601 201.00	0.00	104 364 713.00
2 064 030.00	0.00	59 816 692.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Mandeni (KZN291) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	85261164213	5/4/2017	5/1/2022	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
4 889 505.00	5/4/2017	4 889 505.00	4 889 505.00	LT - Instalment Credit

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
Banks	FNB

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Maphumulo (KZN294) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	11	Loan FNB	12/12/2008	12/31/2018	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	FNB

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Variable	Quarterly	8.90	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Ndwedwe (KZN293) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ɛr 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:iLembe (DC29) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	022656057	6/16/2005	12/31/2025	21.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2 3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
47 308 224.00	6/15/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	10.80	694 061.00	18 558 606.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
4 204 752.00	694 061.00	15 047 915.00

Kwazulu-Natal:Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma (KZN436) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ended 31 December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Greater Kokstad (KZN433) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 De

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ecember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Ubuhlebezwe (KZN434) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Kwazulu-Natal:Harry Gwala (DC43) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
☐ .	

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Ba-Phalaborwa (LIM334) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Greater Giyani (LIM331) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Greater Letaba (LIM332) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	0
	0

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Limpopo:Greater Tzaneen (LIM333) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	6	23094	7/1/2020	7/31/2025	5.00	Years
L	7	407965	7/1/2020	10/16/2025	5.00	Years
L	9	61000986_1	7/1/2021	10/31/2030	9.00	Years
L	10	61007519_1	7/1/2021	6/30/2028	7.00	Years
L	11	61007580_1	7/1/2021	9/30/2028	7.00	Years
L	12	61007670_1	7/1/2021	12/20/2031	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
15 182 349.00	8/24/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	6/1/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
26 502 274.00	8/24/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
36 166 655.00	5/25/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 012 464.00	5/25/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
29 321 588.00	5/25/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.66	0.00	15 182 349.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.90	0.00	30 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	6.75	0.00	26 502 274.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	11.03	0.00	36 166 655.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	10.15	0.00	18 012 464.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	10.27	0.00	29 321 588.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	15 182 349.00
0.00	0.00	30 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	26 502 274.00
0.00	0.00	36 166 655.00
0.00	0.00	18 012 464.00
0.00	0.00	29 321 588.00

Limpopo:Maruleng (LIM335) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Collins Chabane (LIM345) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Makhado (LIM344) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Musina (LIM341) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Thulamela (LIM343) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Vhembe (DC34) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Blouberg (LIM351) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Lepelle-Nkumpi (LIM355) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Limpopo:Molemole (LIM353) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Polokwane (LIM354) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	9004536	3/3/2017	1/31/2032	15.00	Years
L	2	575864	7/1/2017	7/30/2032	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
235 000 000.00	2/21/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
205 000 000.00	7/1/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Other
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.75	0.00	180 022 747.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.98	0.00	180 382 198.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	180 022 747.00
0.00	0.00	180 382 198.00

Limpopo:Capricorn (DC35) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Limpopo:Bela Bela (LIM366) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Lephalale (LIM362) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Modimolle-Mookgopong (LIM368) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 D

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	10467	10/1/2023	12/31/2023	3.00	Months

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Mogalakwena (LIM367) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Thabazimbi (LIM361) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Waterberg (DC36) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Elias Motsoaledi (LIM472) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Ephraim Mogale (LIM471) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Makhuduthamaga (LIM473) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Tubatse Fetakgomo (LIM476) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Limpopo:Sekhukhune (DC47) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Albert Luthuli (MP301) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Dipaleseng (MP306) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Govan Mbeki (MP307) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Lekwa (MP305) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

}

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Mkhondo (MP303) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Msukaligwa (MP302) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Pixley Ka Seme (MP) (MP304) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 D

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Gert Sibande (DC30) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Emakhazeni (MP314) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Emalahleni (MP) (MP312) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Thembisile Hani (MP315) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Victor Khanye (MP311) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ɔer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Nkangala (DC31) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Bushbuckridge (MP325) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:City of Mbombela (MP326) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dec

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	3	MPL103495	9/17/2010	9/17/2030	20.00	Years
L	5	MPL1007683.2	2/28/2014	6/30/2029	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
200 000 000.00	5/29/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
138 600 000.00	9/26/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.09	4 297 935.00	119 541 510.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.73	5 145 263.00	137 221 250.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
2 107 434.00	0.00	117 434 076.00
2 895 026.00	0.00	134 326 224.00

Mpumalanga:Nkomazi (MP324) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Thaba Chweu (MP321) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Mpumalanga:Ehlanzeni (DC32) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	61000885	7/31/2009	12/31/2016	7.00	Years
L	2	61000886	9/30/2009	12/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	3	61000887	11/30/2009	6/30/2021	11.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
35 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
170 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
22 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Community Services

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35	0.00	-1.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.38	5 436 415.00	97 673 669.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	-2.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-1.00
5 246 320.00	0.00	92 427 349.00
0.00	0.00	-2.00

North West:Madibeng (NW372) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	BR25	7/1/2010	6/30/2030	20.00	Years
L	2	BR26	7/1/2010	6/30/2030	20.00	Years
L	3	BR20	7/1/2010	6/30/2030	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
65 086 208.00	1/3/1993	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
68 560 304.00	1/3/1993	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
28 993 450.00	1/1/1993	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC
Public Investment Commissioners	PIC

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	130 172 417.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	137 120 608.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00	0.00	57 986 899.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
7 933 657.00	0.00	122 238 760.00
7 933 657.00	0.00	129 186 951.00
7 933 657.00	0.00	50 053 242.00

North West:Moretele (NW371) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

3

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

North West:Moses Kotane (NW375) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	11	8065717250	1/10/2007	12/31/2027	21.00	Years
L	2	MKLM 0009	8/1/2005	8/1/2025	20.00	Years
L	3	MKLM 0010	8/1/2005	8/1/2025	20.00	Years
L	6	MKLM 0014	9/1/2006	6/30/2026	20.00	Years
L	7	MKLM 0016	1/10/2007	12/13/2027	21.00	Years
L	8	MKLM 0017	3/1/2009	2/28/2028	19.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 526 383.00	6/30/2007	0.00	0.00	ST - Marketable Bonds
7 100 152.00	3/23/2004	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 667 460.00	3/23/2004	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
27 123 462.00	10/1/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	1/31/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
3 000 000.00	6/30/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
N/A	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Community Services
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Community Services
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets
Convert Existing Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Community Services

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	5 691.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	48 357.00	819 595.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	59 103.00	1 043 777.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.80	68 881.00	1 552 709.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.48	251 004.00	4 383 109.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.85	0.00	225 229.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	5 691.00
407 516.00	0.00	412 079.00
498 075.00	0.00	545 702.00
1 552 709.00	0.00	0.00
386 424.00	0.00	3 996 685.00
0.00	0.00	225 229.00

North West:Mafikeng (NW383) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Ramotshere Moiloa (NW385) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dec

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	6100571	10/1/2008	9/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	2	6100135	7/1/2006	6/30/2026	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
6 000 000.00	10/1/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 300 000.00	7/1/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Bridging Finance	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Bridging Finance	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	1 040 637.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.73	0.00	419 562.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	1 040 637.00
0.00	0.00	419 562.00

North West:Ratlou (NW381) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2023

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Greater Taung (NW394) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Kagisano-Molopo (NW397) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:Lekwa-Teemane (NW396) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	IN17=006	3/31/2017	6/30/2017	3.00	Months
L	2	IN17=006	7/1/2022	6/30/2023	12.00	Months

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
3 000 000.00	3/31/2017	0.00	0.00	ST - Other Securities
3 000 000.00	7/1/2022	0.00	0.00	ST - Other Securities

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Other Sources	Dr Ruth S Mompati District Mun
Other Sources	Dr Ruth S Mompati District Mun

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Monthly	15.00	0.00	3 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	15.00	0.00	3 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	3 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	3 000 000.00

North West:Naledi (NW) (NW392) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

North West:City of Matlosana (NW403) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	nw103677	11/1/2010	11/1/2025	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
35 269 878.00	11/1/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	14.75	216 203.00	8 430 229.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
958 042.00	0.00	7 472 187.00

North West:Maquassi Hills (NW404) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61007163	10/1/1998	6/30/2019	21.00	Years
L	2	61007165	9/1/2013	6/30/2033	20.00	Years
L	3	DRKKDM	10/1/2001	9/30/2021	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 674 625.00	10/1/1998	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
48 056 048.00	9/1/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
200 000.00	10/1/2001	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Other Sources	DBSA
Other Sources	DBSA
Other Sources	DRKKDM

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	7.50	0.00	1 869.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	7.00	0.00	50 477 496.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	0.00	0.00	123 698.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	186.00	2 055.00
0.00	2 886 175.00	53 363 671.00
0.00	0.00	123 698.00

North West:Dr Kenneth Kaunda (DC40) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Ga-Segonyana (NC452) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dece

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	022656057	8/7/2003	12/31/2024	21.00	Years
L	2	022656057	3/24/2005	6/30/2025	20.00	Years
L	3	022656057	3/1/2006	2/28/2026	20.00	Years
L	4	022656057	11/19/2007	12/31/2027	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

mber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
4 341 243.00	12/12/2021	68 729.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 215 347.00	12/12/2021	122 659.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 109 500.00	12/12/2021	216 571.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 007 579.00	12/12/2021	18 857.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	15 329.00	264 331.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.34	66 906.00	1 420 992.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.46	140 519.00	3 293 722.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	12 830.00	1 038 370.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
264 331.00	0.00	0.00
330 986.00	0.00	1 090 006.00
492 840.00	0.00	2 800 882.00
63 253.00	0.00	975 117.00

Northern Cape:Joe Morolong (NC451) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	61000368	1/29/2021	6/30/2027	6.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
1 001 169.00	1/29/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Annually	8.85	0.00	1 001 169.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
68 732.00	0.00	932 437.00

Northern Cape:John Taolo Gaetsewe (DC45) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

December 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Hantam (NC065) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Karoo Hoogland (NC066) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dec

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	61000563	1/1/2007	12/31/2026	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:ember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
1 664 910.00	6/30/2006	0.00	0.00	ST - Bank Overdraft

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	11 077.00	899 973.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
64 380.00	0.00	835 593.00

Northern Cape:Khai-Ma (NC067) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

:023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Emthanjeni (NC073) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Kareeberg (NC074) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Renosterberg (NC075) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Siyathemba (NC077) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Thembelihle (NC076) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	2	DBSA	4/1/2008	3/31/2028	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ɔer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
3 610 000.00	4/1/2008	0.00	0.00	ST - Bank Overdraft

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	18 005.00	463 850.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	152 070.00	615 920.00

Northern Cape:Ubuntu (NC071) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Umsobomvu (NC072) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Northern Cape:Pixley Ka Seme (NC) (DC7) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 D

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	2	40283593-002	1/22/2019	2/25/2022	3.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ecember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
2 407 940.00	11/1/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.75	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00

Northern Cape:!Kheis (NC084) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Dawid Kruiper (NC087) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	4-000-512-592-007	7/1/2021	6/30/2026	5.00	Years
L	2	4-000-517-408-514	2/1/2022	1/31/2027	5.00	Years
L	3	4000077949032	6/29/2018	6/30/2023	5.00	Years
L	4	310-840-708	1/1/2013	12/31/2027	15.00	Years
L	5	6100-7339	9/1/2009	6/30/2020	11.00	Years
L	6	6100-7422	7/1/2000	6/30/2021	21.00	Years
L	7	6100-7423	1/1/2009	6/30/2030	22.00	Years
L	8	6100-7424	1/1/2009	6/30/2025	17.00	Years
L	9	30-5821-1018	4/1/2023	3/31/2028	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
5 000 000.00	5/25/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 300 000.00	1/31/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	2/27/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
46 800 000.00	1/10/2012	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 560 000.00	6/30/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
13 294 773.00	6/30/1999	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
36 625 000.00	6/30/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
34 900 000.00	6/30/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 200 000.00	3/17/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	Other
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	7.00	0.00	1 649 098.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Monthly	7.00	0.00	15 854 765.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	12.09	0.00	174 369.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35	0.00	19 584 592.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	0.00	9.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	0.00	188 890.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.59	0.00	18 781 859.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	6 013 631.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	8.41	0.00	14 476 584.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
215 432.00	0.00	1 433 666.00
619 712.00	0.00	15 235 053.00
0.00	0.00	174 369.00
0.00	0.00	19 584 592.00
0.00	0.00	9.00
0.00	0.00	188 890.00
1 529 546.00	0.00	17 252 313.00
1 107 498.00	0.00	4 906 133.00
1 043 937.00	0.00	13 432 647.00

Northern Cape:Kgatelopele (NC086) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	□ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Tsantsabane (NC085) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Z F Mgcawu (DC8) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Dikgatlong (NC092) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Magareng (NC093) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

· 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Phokwane (NC094) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Northern Cape:Sol Plaatje (NC091) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	NCA001	6/27/1983	9/30/2013	30.00	Years
L	2	10112/102	4/1/1995	3/31/2015	20.00	Years
L	3	10113/102	4/1/1996	3/31/2016	20.00	Years
L	4	10616/101	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20.00	Years
L	5	NC101452	1/1/2005	12/31/2019	15.00	Years
L	6	NC102855/1	1/1/2009	12/31/2028	20.00	Years
L	7	NC102855/2	1/1/2009	12/31/2015	7.00	Years
L	8	NC102855/3	1/1/2009	12/31/2023	15.00	Years
L	9	NC102855/4	1/1/2009	12/31/2015	7.00	Years
L	10	NC103958/2	3/31/2011	6/30/2031	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 347 771.00	4/4/1984	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
26 089 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 479 082.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 181 811.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 000 000.00	12/9/2003	0.00	3 826.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 100 000.00	5/31/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 770 000.00	5/31/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 600 000.00	5/31/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 530 000.00	5/31/2007	0.00	9 977.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
230 000 000.00	5/31/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	Guarantees	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Other Sources	Other
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.25	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.91	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.61	617 824.00	10 027 980.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.12	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	8 448.00	252 494.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.45	9 376 731.00	154 150 643.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
634 671.00	308 912.00	9 702 221.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
248 270.00	4 224.00	8 448.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
5 651 847.00	4 688 365.00	153 187 161.00

Northern Cape:Frances Baard (DC9) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ɔer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Cape Town (CPT) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	2	830016003	6/12/2009	6/12/2024	15.00	Years
B	3	830017007	3/15/2010	3/15/2025	15.00	Years
B	4	830019504	7/17/2017	7/17/2027	10.00	Years
L	9	830018500	3/6/2013	3/15/2028	15.00	Years
L	10	830018516	3/8/2013	3/15/2028	15.00	Years
L	11	830018530	3/12/2013	3/15/2028	15.00	Years
L	12	830018523	3/13/2013	3/15/2028	15.00	Years
L	13	830020016	4/30/2019	11/15/2033	15.00	Years
L	14	830020507	6/6/2023	4/30/2038	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 200 000 000.00	5/27/2009	240 997.00	606 108.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
2 000 000 000.00	1/27/2010	334 829.00	1 008 900.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
1 000 000 000.00	5/31/2017	482 462.00	456 000.00	LT - Marketable Bonds
600 000 000.00	5/28/2012	2 574 211.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
600 000 000.00	5/28/2012	2 574 211.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
600 000 000.00	5/28/2012	2 574 211.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
584 420 000.00	5/28/2012	2 507 357.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 288 000 000.00	11/16/2018	3 220 000.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 116 000 000.00	4/26/2023	10 598 000.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
N/A	None	Combination
N/A	None	Combination
N/A	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	RMB
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)
Banks	Other
Other Sources	Agence Francaise De Developpement(AFD)

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.62	69 690 000.00	1 200 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.17	0.00	2 000 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.17	0.00	400 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.76	0.00	180 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.73	0.00	180 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.75	0.00	180 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.80	0.00	175 325 993.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.11	36 846 737.00	901 600 001.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.30	96 953 381.00	2 116 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	1 200 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	2 000 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	400 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	180 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	180 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	180 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	175 325 993.00
42 933 333.00	0.00	858 666 668.00
70 533 333.00	0.00	2 045 466 667.00

Western Cape:Cederberg (WC012) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	2	038/7230/992	3/3/2015	2/28/2025	10.00	Years
L	3	038/7230/993	6/15/2015	2/28/2025	10.00	Years
L	4	038/7230/994	11/1/2015	2/28/2025	9.00	Years
L	5	038/7230/995	6/30/2016	6/30/2026	10.00	Years
L	11	SKYMETRO EQUIPMENT	1/1/2022	12/31/2024	3.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
3 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
943 824.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Financial Leases

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Other

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Other Sources	SkyMetro

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.84	0.00	612 478.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.43	12 999.00	1 451 695.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.43	3 221.00	714 845.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.33	8 037.00	851 543.00
Other	Fixed	Monthly	12.00	0.00	433 895.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	612 478.00
412 791.00	0.00	1 038 904.00
166 553.00	0.00	548 292.00
172 133.00	0.00	679 410.00
93 750.00	11 982.00	352 127.00

Western Cape:Matzikama (WC011) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	DBSA WC12007362.1	7/22/2011	6/30/2031	20.00	Years
L	2	DBSA 12007652	6/28/2012	6/30/2027	15.00	Years
L	3	STANDARD BANK	3/13/2019	4/30/2024	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
10 300 000.00	3/28/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	2/4/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.57	0.00	5 493 756.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.82	0.00	2 957 163.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.27	0.00	1 246 614.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
323 162.00	0.00	5 170 594.00
369 647.00	0.00	2 587 516.00
615 508.00	0.00	631 106.00

Western Cape:Saldanha Bay (WC014) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	61001073	6/30/2011	6/30/2026	15.00	Years
L	2	61007335	6/30/2016	6/30/2031	15.00	Years
L	3	61007383	6/30/2017	6/30/2031	14.00	Years
L	4	61007384	6/25/2018	6/30/2031	13.00	Years
L	5	ABSA 3056311725	6/27/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
20 000 000.00	1/6/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
47 060 000.00	1/27/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
58 180 000.00	1/27/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
17 822 852.00	1/27/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
27 445 218.00	5/28/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95	378 846.00	6 863 160.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.39	1 733 248.00	33 452 216.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.23	2 031 276.00	39 840 713.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.59	715 798.00	13 560 645.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.72	1 394 411.00	25 803 060.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
994 761.00	0.00	5 868 399.00
1 397 687.00	0.00	32 054 529.00
1 675 723.00	0.00	38 164 990.00
562 169.00	0.00	12 998 476.00
876 786.00	0.00	24 926 274.00

Western Cape:Swartland (WC015) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	773	12/31/2008	3/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	2	772	12/31/2008	3/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	3	6851	1/1/2012	12/31/2031	20.00	Years
L	4	6852	1/1/2012	12/31/2031	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

· 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
43 113 100.00	3/31/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 262 000.00	3/31/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
70 000 000.00	8/26/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	8/26/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds	Sanlam

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.58	0.00	20 981 060.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.67	0.00	143 711.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.67	0.00	46 938 005.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.96	0.00	22 788 202.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
1 496 849.00	0.00	19 484 211.00
143 711.00	0.00	0.00
46 938 005.00	0.00	0.00
930 612.00	0.00	21 857 590.00

Western Cape:West Coast (DC1) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	4	1/1/2010	12/31/2019	10.00	Years
L	2	5	2/1/2011	1/31/2021	10.00	Years
L	3	6	11/1/2012	10/31/2022	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
40 500 000.00		0.00	40 500 000.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	11/24/2010	0.00	35 000 000.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00		0.00	30 000 000.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Annually	11.73	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.69	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.95	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Western Cape:Breede Valley (WC025) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	0000011097	3/31/2010	3/31/2030	20.00	Years
L	2	0000011098	6/21/2010	3/31/2030	20.00	Years
L	3	0000011099	7/16/2010	3/31/2030	20.00	Years
L	4	0000011100	6/29/2011	3/31/2030	19.00	Years
L	5	0000011101	6/20/2013	3/31/2030	17.00	Years
L	6	0000019975	5/20/2016	3/31/2036	20.00	Years
L	7	0000019976	5/20/2016	3/31/2026	10.00	Years
L	8	0000020022	6/30/2023	9/30/2037	14.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
21 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
29 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
51 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
38 500 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
21 500 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
110 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	0.00	9 852 262.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.08	0.00	16 622 285.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.33	0.00	28 947 313.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	0.00	29 442 909.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.14	0.00	31 683 220.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.43	0.00	32 463 776.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.82	0.00	7 703 317.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.38	0.00	105 420 568.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	9 852 262.00
0.00	0.00	16 622 285.00
0.00	0.00	28 947 313.00
0.00	0.00	29 442 909.00
0.00	0.00	31 683 220.00
0.00	0.00	32 463 776.00
0.00	0.00	7 703 317.00
0.00	0.00	105 420 568.00

Western Cape:Drakenstein (WC023) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	61007616	6/30/2020	6/30/2037	17.00	Years
L	2	7831030646000011	11/29/2019	12/31/2029	10.00	Years
L	3	41-068-3566	6/5/2018	6/30/2023	5.00	Years
L	4	00-973-3922	5/29/2019	6/30/2024	5.00	Years
L	5	00-053-8368	12/12/2019	6/30/2028	9.00	Years
L	6	00-053-7722	12/12/2019	6/30/2028	9.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
962 981 450.00	2/24/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
198 701 741.00	11/27/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
13 806 715.00	5/24/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 935 000.00	11/28/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 149 419.00	11/27/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
433 066 762.00	11/27/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.73	50 043 185.00	934 985 391.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.48	10 348 140.00	180 776 462.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.87	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.84	82 409.00	1 679 589.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.97	1 362 525.00	24 909 177.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44	22 666 840.00	397 362 092.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
15 276 906.00	0.00	919 708 485.00
9 771 464.00	0.00	171 004 998.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
819 911.00	0.00	859 678.00
1 940 900.00	0.00	22 968 277.00
13 280 694.00	0.00	384 081 398.00

Western Cape:Langeberg (WC026) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	3	E830026	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20.00	Years
L	8	E830037	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20.00	Years
L	9	E850003	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20.00	Years
L	10	E862051	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	11	E862151	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	12	E862251	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	13	E862064	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	14	E862065	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	15	E862088	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	16	E863045	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	17	E863033	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	18	539641	7/1/2019	6/30/2034	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
300 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
250 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
690 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 914 181.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 976 211.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 956 537.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 422 412.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 528 345.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
192 500.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 698 811.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 524 452.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 912 430.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	Other Securities	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	661.00	14 767.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	551.00	17 652.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	1 521.00	66 288.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	13.00	27 564.00	729 193.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	13.00	27 854.00	1 226 908.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	14.00	23 101.00	1 000 149.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	14.00	30 409.00	1 279 498.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	14.00	6 630.00	278 947.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	14.00	11 784.00	495 829.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	14.00	897.00	37 751.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	14.00	7 918.00	333 151.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	665 786.00	26 347 248.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
9 063.00	0.00	5 704.00
7 552.00	0.00	10 100.00
20 844.00	0.00	45 444.00
0.00	0.00	729 193.00
0.00	0.00	1 226 908.00
0.00	0.00	1 000 149.00
0.00	0.00	1 279 498.00
0.00	0.00	278 947.00
0.00	0.00	495 829.00
0.00	0.00	37 751.00
0.00	0.00	333 151.00
2 513 034.00	0.00	23 834 214.00

Western Cape:Stellenbosch (WC024) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	103081	7/1/2010	6/30/2025	15.00	Years
L	2	103905	6/14/2011	6/30/2026	15.00	Years
L	3	12007876	2/18/2015	2/18/2030	15.00	Years
L	4	57831035613	6/27/2019	6/29/2029	10.00	Years
L	5	N2	6/30/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	6	S1	6/30/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	7	N3	6/30/2023	12/31/2032	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
30 000 000.00	11/27/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
80 000 000.00	8/26/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
100 000 000.00	1/28/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
160 000 000.00	6/12/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
102 779 511.00	6/23/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
144 000 000.00	6/22/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
69 244 294.00	6/27/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.10	416 271.00	7 433 651.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.25	1 372 837.00	26 553 668.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.74	3 001 917.00	61 169 896.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.70	5 485 162.00	113 406 823.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.80	3 893 723.00	88 636 094.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	7 432 386.00	135 505 535.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.70	3 544 606.00	69 244 294.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 708 673.00	0.00	5 724 978.00
3 883 115.00	0.00	22 670 553.00
3 462 228.00	0.00	57 707 668.00
7 206 980.00	0.00	106 199 843.00
3 945 267.00	0.00	84 690 827.00
4 622 056.00	0.00	130 883 479.00
2 065 325.00	0.00	67 178 969.00

Western Cape:Witzenberg (WC022) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Cape Winelands DM (DC2) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 De

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

cember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Cape Agulhas (WC033) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decen

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	7	3044/713/107	6/30/2016	6/30/2026	10.00	Years
L	12	3046537820	1/9/2017	6/30/2027	10.00	Years
L	15	INFRA2	6/30/2018	6/30/2028	10.00	Years
L	16	Asset Finance	6/30/2019	6/30/2024	5.00	Years
L	17	INFRA3	6/30/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	18	INFRA4	6/30/2019	6/30/2024	5.00	Years
L	19	655404	6/29/2021	6/28/2024	3.00	Years
L	20	655433	6/29/2021	6/30/2026	5.00	Years
L	21	655414	6/29/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	22	4-000-520-347-105	6/27/2022	6/30/2027	5.00	Years
L	23	4-000-520-347-543	6/27/2022	6/30/2027	5.00	Years
L	24	4-000-520-347-806	6/27/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
1 200 000.00	5/31/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 400 000.00	5/31/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 000 000.00	4/26/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 880 000.00	6/16/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	6/16/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 120 000.00	6/16/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 800 000.00	6/15/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 318 000.00	6/15/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
27 082 000.00	6/15/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 542 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 091 200.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
21 992 850.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB
Banks	FNB

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.60	0.00	501 668.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.84	0.00	1 243 529.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.35	0.00	3 500 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.30	0.00	576 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.92	0.00	6 000 000.00
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.30	0.00	824 000.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.89	0.00	1 698 194.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	11.07	0.00	1 476 485.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.69	0.00	22 857 172.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.31	0.00	7 086 630.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.37	0.00	3 395 024.00
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	10.35	0.00	20 454 270.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
72 936.00	0.00	428 732.00
129 682.00	0.00	1 113 847.00
350 000.00	0.00	3 150 000.00
288 000.00	0.00	288 000.00
500 000.00	0.00	5 500 000.00
412 000.00	0.00	412 000.00
836 295.00	0.00	861 899.00
227 514.00	0.00	1 248 971.00
1 138 935.00	0.00	21 718 237.00
731 840.00	0.00	6 354 790.00
350 201.00	0.00	3 044 823.00
698 534.00	0.00	19 755 736.00

Western Cape:Overstrand (WC032) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	1039461	3/30/2011	6/30/2026	15.00	Years
L	2	1039462	6/30/2011	6/30/2026	15.00	Years
L	3	61007348	5/30/2016	12/31/2030	15.00	Years
L	4	61007381	2/28/2017	12/31/2030	14.00	Years
L	5	61007382	2/28/2018	12/31/2030	13.00	Years
L	6	61007559	6/28/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	7	61007575	6/24/2020	6/30/2029	9.00	Years
L	8	61007576	3/31/2021	6/30/2029	8.00	Years
L	9	4073054262	1/14/2009	1/14/2024	15.00	Years
L	10	4073923493	4/20/2009	4/24/2024	15.00	Years
L	11	387230981	10/1/2009	10/1/2024	15.00	Years
L	12	387230982	5/24/2013	5/24/2028	15.00	Years
L	13	387230984	3/31/2014	3/31/2029	15.00	Years
L	14	387230986	2/24/2015	2/28/2030	15.00	Years
L	15	729777	6/29/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	16	793705	6/9/2024	6/30/2033	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
60 000 000.00	9/29/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
100 000 000.00	9/29/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	1/22/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	1/22/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	1/22/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
54 000 000.00	5/29/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
54 000 000.00	5/29/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
54 000 000.00	5/29/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
40 000 000.00	11/6/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
42 000 000.00	11/6/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
70 000 000.00	9/23/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
31 700 000.00	4/24/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
39 900 000.00	4/24/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
34 800 000.00	4/24/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	1/26/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
50 000 000.00	1/26/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.92	653 405.00	12 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.60	5 285 479.00	100 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.83	1 257 729.00	21 316 392.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.73	1 140 657.00	21 323 465.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.21	1 113 756.00	21 887 614.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.24	1 751 324.00	38 011 583.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.99	2 038 223.00	40 900 999.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.59	2 060 585.00	43 105 161.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.44	0.00	2 534 558.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.82	286 999.00	5 290 472.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.38	0.00	8 588 020.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.11	709 914.00	15 458 340.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.94	0.00	22 182 786.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.95	0.00	21 269 057.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.03	2 588 715.00	47 068 493.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.05	3 350 890.00	50 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
2 000 000.00	0.00	10 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	100 000 000.00
926 027.00	0.00	20 390 365.00
965 365.00	0.00	20 358 100.00
1 010 372.00	0.00	20 877 242.00
2 447 195.00	0.00	35 564 388.00
2 577 163.00	0.00	38 323 836.00
2 747 798.00	0.00	40 357 363.00
0.00	0.00	2 534 558.00
2 575 381.00	0.00	2 715 091.00
0.00	0.00	8 588 020.00
1 249 785.00	0.00	14 208 555.00
0.00	0.00	22 182 786.00
0.00	0.00	21 269 057.00
1 603 268.00	0.00	45 465 225.00
1 048 009.00	0.00	48 951 991.00

Western Cape:Swellendam (WC034) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	7	AA506/1/4	7/1/2001	6/30/2021	20.00	Years
L	8	13767/101	1/1/2002	12/31/2021	20.00	Years
L	9	100057/1	1/1/2003	12/31/2017	15.00	Years
L	10	100786/1	4/1/2004	3/31/2024	20.00	Years
L	11	101822/1	1/1/2009	12/31/2025	17.00	Years
L	12	102582/1	7/1/2007	6/30/2017	10.00	Years
L	13	102893/1	7/1/2008	6/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	14	103211/1	10/1/2010	9/30/2030	20.00	Years
L	15	23127	1/20/2015	1/20/2025	10.00	Years
L	16	3057182630	11/1/2022	10/30/2027	5.00	Years
L	17	3058682746	6/27/2023	6/27/2038	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
583 368.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 999 956.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 444 729.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 001 767.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 910 970.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 138 864.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 479 959.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
20 018 334.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 595 800.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 200 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 500 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	15.30	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	15.75	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	15.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.56	30 320.00	569 560.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.10	53 046.00	1 183 659.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.83	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.12	0.00	2 252 010.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.20	0.00	12 358 443.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.00	0.00	1 426 300.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.03	0.00	3 576 587.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.69	0.00	5 657 559.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
277 400.00	0.00	292 160.00
216 314.00	0.00	967 345.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	2 252 010.00
0.00	0.00	12 358 443.00
0.00	32 601.00	1 458 901.00
267 831.00	88 920.00	3 397 676.00
381 810.00	156 421.00	5 432 170.00

Western Cape:Theewaterskloof (WC031) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Dec

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101487/1-5	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20.00	Years
L	2	102275/1-5	2/26/2008	3/31/2027	20.00	Years
L	3	102807/1-3	2/6/2008	6/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	4	103108/1-2	6/11/2008	9/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	5	103313/1-4	2/16/2009	3/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	6	103817/3	10/29/2010	12/21/2030	20.00	Years
L	7	272400572/537632	6/29/2011	6/30/2026	15.00	Years
L	8	000600694	8/5/2020	12/31/2024	4.00	Years
L	9	000600703	8/5/2020	6/28/2030	10.00	Years
L	10	000600712	8/5/2020	6/29/2035	15.00	Years
L	11	40-7908-8994	6/27/2012	6/27/2027	15.00	Years
L	12	387230963	6/27/2014	6/27/2024	10.00	Years
L	13	3050777771	6/30/2019	6/24/2030	11.00	Years
L	14	3050777789	6/30/2019	6/26/2030	11.00	Years
L	15	3050777763	6/30/2019	6/29/2030	11.00	Years
L	16	3052887574	7/4/2020	6/30/2027	7.00	Years
L	17	05 / 78310356050	6/30/2019	6/30/2034	15.00	Years
L	18	3054670983	11/5/2021	10/30/2026	5.00	Years
L	19	3054671133	11/5/2021	10/30/2028	7.00	Years
L	20	3054671256	11/5/2021	10/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	21	000682253	11/16/2021	12/30/2036	15.00	Years
L	22	000682253	11/16/2021	12/30/2036	15.00	Years
L	23	000682253	11/16/2021	12/30/2036	15.00	Years
L	24	000682253	11/16/2021	12/30/2036	15.00	Years
L	25	000748692	9/30/2022	6/30/2027	5.00	Years
L	26	000748692	9/30/2022	6/30/2027	5.00	Years
L	27	000748736	9/30/2022	6/29/2028	6.00	Years
L	28	000748754	9/30/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	29	000748754	9/30/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	30	000748773	9/30/2022	6/30/2037	15.00	Years
L	31	000748773	9/30/2022	6/30/2037	15.00	Years
L	32	3058757317	6/30/2023	6/30/2028	5.00	Years
L	33	3058757317	6/30/2023	6/30/2028	5.00	Years
L	34	3058757341	6/30/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years
L	35	3058757341	6/30/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years
L	36	3058757325	6/30/2023	6/30/2038	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

cember 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
9 873 758.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 772 000.00	5/31/2005	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 946 000.00	5/31/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 107 255.00	5/30/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
33 177 960.00	5/18/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
11 286 900.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 209 060.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 200 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 262 869.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 631 476.00	5/5/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
11 785 121.00	5/28/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 275 461.00	5/28/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 500 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
3 288 700.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
3 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 631 579.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 799 713.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 963 803.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 158 588.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 139 250.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 614 879.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 186 315.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 300 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 564 962.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 723 170.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 910 842.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
9 912 864.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
149 629.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 350 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 329 582.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 567 897.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 932 854.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
49 973 646.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.46	286 133.00	6 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.29	0.00	8 469 801.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.47	187 978.00	3 939 682.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.38	0.00	4 651 549.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.85	0.00	11 213 493.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.06	394 338.00	7 072 757.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.22	182 266.00	2 958 762.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.63	103 946.00	3 144 253.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.26	167 638.00	4 070 190.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.76	286 423.00	5 885 441.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	275 835.00	5 090 816.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.63	67 286.00	1 262 512.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.95	21 524.00	474 035.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.19	59 145.00	1 261 928.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.62	113 880.00	2 316 314.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.19	91 788.00	1 946 270.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.45	118 149.00	2 267 447.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.66	0.00	8 138 672.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.19	0.00	3 786 699.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.89	0.00	1 664 147.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	733 049.00	4 506 825.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	3 796 806.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	4 233 086.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	0.00	1 088 170.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.58	271 766.00	4 890 703.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.58	110 646.00	2 358 106.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.99	239 763.00	4 375 285.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.60	568 595.00	9 979 465.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.60	101 322.00	1 602 553.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.27	573 786.00	9 372 223.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.27	8 661.00	147 696.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.53	73 672.00	1 350 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.53	345 419.00	6 329 582.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.59	417 361.00	2 567 897.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.59	154 588.00	6 932 854.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.32	3 202 863.00	49 973 646.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	6 000 000.00
0.00	0.00	8 469 801.00
315 882.00	0.00	3 623 800.00
0.00	0.00	4 651 549.00
0.00	0.00	11 213 493.00
312 213.00	0.00	6 760 544.00
421 817.00	0.00	2 536 945.00
748 394.00	0.00	2 395 859.00
221 108.00	0.00	3 849 082.00
135 330.00	0.00	5 750 111.00
525 956.00	0.00	4 564 860.00
614 871.00	0.00	647 641.00
230 132.00	0.00	243 903.00
186 507.00	0.00	1 075 421.00
145 940.00	0.00	2 170 374.00
205 185.00	0.00	1 741 085.00
57 761.00	0.00	2 209 686.00
0.00	0.00	8 138 672.00
0.00	0.00	3 786 699.00
0.00	0.00	1 664 147.00
254 239.00	0.00	4 252 586.00
0.00	0.00	3 796 806.00
0.00	0.00	4 233 086.00
0.00	0.00	1 088 170.00
534 878.00	0.00	4 355 825.00
217 768.00	0.00	2 140 338.00
267 935.00	0.00	4 107 350.00
326 121.00	0.00	9 653 344.00
58 114.00	0.00	1 544 439.00
135 899.00	0.00	9 236 324.00
2 051.00	0.00	145 645.00
126 854.00	0.00	1 223 146.00
467 911.00	0.00	5 861 671.00
68 367.00	0.00	2 499 530.00
184 578.00	0.00	6 748 276.00
557 333.00	0.00	49 416 313.00

Western Cape:Overberg (DC3) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	1	STANDARD BANK	10/1/2018	9/30/2026	8.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
28 392 514.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets

Source	Institution
	☐ .
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.17	387 591.00	14 244 021.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
1 402 790.00	0.00	12 841 231.00

Western Cape:Bitou (WC047) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 202

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	11200/102	1/1/2000	12/31/2019	20.00	Years
L	2	13665/101	1/1/2001	12/31/2020	20.00	Years
L	3	100225/1	1/1/2003	12/31/2022	20.00	Years
L	4	102541/1	7/1/2007	6/30/2017	10.00	Years
L	5	103437/1	6/30/2009	6/30/2029	20.00	Years
L	6	103437/2	6/30/2009	6/30/2024	15.00	Years
L	7	103437/3	6/30/2009	6/30/2014	5.00	Years
L	8	85090666311	4/1/2006	3/30/2011	5.00	Years
L	9	537504	6/30/2010	6/30/2025	15.00	Years
L	10	282023631	6/30/2010	6/30/2020	10.00	Years
L	11	282023445	6/30/2010	6/30/2025	15.00	Years
L	12	62230530637	6/17/2010	6/17/2015	5.00	Years
L	13	282044426	6/30/2011	6/30/2021	10.00	Years
L	14	536658	12/28/2011	12/31/2021	10.00	Years
L	15	536894	4/30/2012	12/31/2021	10.00	Years
L	16	537648	6/21/2013	6/30/2023	10.00	Years
L	17	282022597	6/21/2013	6/30/2018	5.00	Years
L	18	536665	6/20/2014	6/30/2024	10.00	Years
L	19	082 602 573	6/27/2014	6/30/2019	5.00	Years
L	20	7831033912	6/26/2015	6/30/2025	10.00	Years
L	21	ABSA 2015/2016	6/24/2016	7/1/2026	10.00	Years
L	22	ABSA 2016/2017	6/23/2017	6/30/2027	10.00	Years
L	23	NEDBANK 2017/2018	6/29/2018	6/30/2028	10.00	Years
L	24	NEDBANK 2022/2023	7/28/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
7 400 000.00	8/25/1999	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 480 000.00	11/24/1999	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
15 656 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00	10/4/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
26 952 000.00	10/29/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 800 000.00	10/29/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 000 000.00	10/29/2008	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
481 625.00	3/30/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
20 700 000.00	5/31/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 900 000.00	5/31/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
0.00	5/31/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
3 400 000.00	5/31/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 580 000.00	5/10/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00	10/26/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00	10/26/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 200 000.00	1/10/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 110 000.00	1/10/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 000 000.00	8/21/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 400 000.00	8/21/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	11/28/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
20 000 000.00	10/28/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
24 998 191.00	2/28/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 873 552.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
35 255 300.00	2/27/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	Guarantees	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Other
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	FNB
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.24	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.86	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.78	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.16	819 488.00	14 566 439.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.24	20 390.00	359 859.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.83	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	9.36	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.45	293 512.00	5 112 841.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.39	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.45	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.26	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.71	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.86	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.94	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.43	107 619.00	1 888 286.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.12	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.81	75 950.00	2 692 903.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.36	437 350.00	8 285 866.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.04	650 819.00	13 000 142.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.54	1 015 518.00	19 322 721.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.87	2 110 374.00	35 255 300.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
879 305.00	0.00	13 687 134.00
174 976.00	0.00	184 883.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
1 173 159.00	0.00	3 939 682.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
917 974.00	0.00	970 312.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
351 870.00	0.00	2 341 033.00
1 210 845.00	0.00	7 075 021.00
1 362 763.00	0.00	11 637 379.00
1 520 886.00	0.00	17 801 835.00
951 116.00	0.00	34 304 184.00

Western Cape:George (WC044) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 20

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	2	1062	7/1/2005	6/30/2025	20.00	Years
L	5	1065	7/1/2006	6/30/2026	20.00	Years
L	6	1066	7/1/2007	6/30/2027	20.00	Years
L	9	1069	7/1/2008	6/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	10	1070	7/1/2009	6/30/2029	20.00	Years
L	11	1071	7/1/2009	6/30/2024	15.00	Years
L	14	1074	1/1/2010	12/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	15	1075	1/1/2010	12/31/2024	15.00	Years
L	18	1078	1/1/2011	12/31/2025	15.00	Years
L	87	1146	6/30/2019	6/30/2024	5.00	Years
L	88	1147	6/30/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	89	1150	6/30/2022	6/30/2037	15.00	Years
L	90	1151	6/30/2022	6/30/2037	15.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

)23

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
35 800 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
46 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
45 700 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
54 182 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
39 743 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
20 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
81 300 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
15 450 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
65 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 380 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Instalment Credit
53 485 389.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Instalment Credit
4 744 057.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 119 737 269.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Community Services
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Community Services
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Community Services

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	FNB
Banks	Standard Bank
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.41	338 581.00	7 137 521.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.41	625 677.00	13 189 713.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.18	765 263.00	16 536 472.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.10	1 430 334.00	25 561 680.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.86	1 317 594.00	22 037 992.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.75	69 328.00	2 037 423.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	12.15	2 943 664.00	48 060 363.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.75	79 005.00	2 321 804.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.01	1 047 877.00	19 087 298.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.38	176 963.00	3 849 228.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.82	1 860 612.00	38 615 788.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.84	192 776.00	3 889 453.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52	6 084 799.00	106 390 852.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 661 637.00	0.00	5 475 884.00
1 949 814.00	0.00	11 239 899.00
1 752 294.00	0.00	14 784 178.00
1 971 065.00	0.00	23 590 615.00
1 302 804.00	0.00	20 735 188.00
1 001 676.00	0.00	1 035 747.00
2 513 290.00	0.00	45 547 073.00
748 144.00	0.00	1 573 660.00
3 423 570.00	0.00	15 663 728.00
1 881 367.00	0.00	1 967 861.00
2 435 517.00	0.00	36 180 271.00
408 384.00	0.00	3 481 069.00
1 640 755.00	0.00	104 750 097.00

Western Cape:Hessequa (WC042) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	WC103465	6/30/2009	6/30/2019	10.00	Years
L	2	FNB445833	6/30/2010	6/30/2020	10.00	Years
L	3	WC12007420	6/30/2011	6/30/2021	10.00	Years
L	4	578310306110002	7/18/2012	6/30/2022	10.00	Years
L	5	WC12007748	6/30/2013	6/30/2023	10.00	Years
L	6	WC12007830	9/16/2014	6/30/2024	10.00	Years
L	7	Standard Bank	6/30/2016	6/30/2026	10.00	Years
L	8	ABSA Bank	6/28/2016	6/30/2026	10.00	Years
L	9	WC61007562	6/28/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	10	000606256	9/14/2020	6/28/2030	10.00	Years
L	11	654745	6/25/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	12	797131	6/28/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
9 478 000.00	2/24/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 807 788.00	2/26/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
22 023 014.00	6/30/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
24 600 000.00	6/22/2012	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 250 000.00	5/28/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
24 781 200.00	7/30/2013	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
43 000 000.00	6/24/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
20 000 000.00	6/20/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	5/29/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
30 000 000.00	7/29/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
60 000 000.00	5/27/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
40 000 000.00	6/21/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination
Bridging Finance	None	Combination

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	FNB
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.56	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.40	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.50	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.01	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.90	0.00	0.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.98	185 742.00	3 732 508.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.26	1 016 154.00	18 098 506.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.91	530 175.00	10 424 138.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.20	968 025.00	21 101 828.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.78	888 205.00	22 895 767.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.85	2 286 727.00	51 819 410.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.54	2 326 970.00	40 000 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
1 820 946.00	0.00	1 911 562.00
2 623 002.00	0.00	15 475 504.00
1 089 642.00	0.00	9 334 496.00
1 360 091.00	0.00	19 741 737.00
1 264 186.00	0.00	21 631 581.00
2 302 499.00	0.00	49 516 911.00
1 099 325.00	0.00	38 900 675.00

Western Cape:Kannaland (WC041) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

r 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Knysna (WC048) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 December 2(

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	26	100253/1 &2	7/1/2003	6/30/2023	20.00	Years
L	27	100939/1	7/1/2004	6/30/2024	20.00	Years
L	33	101431/1	1/1/2006	12/31/2025	20.00	Years
L	38	102328/1	6/30/2006	6/30/2026	20.00	Years
L	41	KNY-00-0003	2/15/2007	2/15/2027	20.00	Years
L	44	40-7175-4052	6/3/2008	6/3/2028	20.00	Years
L	45	40-7375-1179	8/4/2008	9/30/2028	20.00	Years
L	46	40-7258-9024	10/1/2008	10/1/2028	20.00	Years
L	49	40-7428-8969	6/30/2009	6/30/2029	20.00	Years
L	53	61006832	11/30/2011	12/31/2026	15.00	Years
L	54	05/7831030611/04	7/31/2014	7/31/2024	10.00	Years
L	55	05/7831030611/03	7/31/2014	7/31/2029	15.00	Years
L	57	ABSA	1/31/2017	1/29/2027	10.00	Years
L	59	STANDARD BANK	6/29/2017	12/29/2026	10.00	Years
L	60	STANDARD BANK	6/29/2017	12/29/2031	15.00	Years
L	61	05/7831030611/06	6/29/2018	6/30/2023	5.00	Years
L	62	05/7831030611/05	6/29/2018	6/30/2028	10.00	Years
L	63	STANDARD BANK	6/28/2019	6/29/2024	5.00	Years
L	64	61007564	6/26/2019	6/29/2029	10.00	Years
L	65	61007646	6/29/2020	6/30/2025	5.00	Years
L	66	61007647	6/29/2020	6/30/2030	10.00	Years
L	67	05/783103611/08	2/9/2021	12/31/2030	10.00	Years
L	68	05/783103611/09	2/9/2021	12/31/2025	5.00	Years
L	69	ABSA - 3055664862	4/5/2022	4/30/2027	5.00	Years
L	70	ABSA - 3055665614	4/5/2022	4/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	71	ABSA - 3057948907	2/23/2023	12/31/2027	5.00	Years
L	72	ABSA - 3057976124	2/28/2023	12/31/2032	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
8 864 400.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 594 807.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
9 380 257.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 386 431.00	3/10/1981	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 607 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
15 000 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 000 000.00	4/28/1998	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 010 000.00	4/28/1998	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
19 579 000.00		0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 245 000.00	4/20/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 050 000.00	6/26/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 107 000.00	6/26/2014	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 090 936.00	6/30/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 760 950.00	5/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 392 000.00	5/26/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00	6/29/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
20 424 087.00	6/29/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 800 000.00	6/21/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
57 438 000.00	6/21/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 326 667.00	4/23/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
65 040 391.00	4/23/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
63 499 225.00	12/3/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
831 014.00	12/3/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 110 000.00	2/24/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
82 792 500.00	2/24/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 560 000.00	1/30/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
58 792 445.00	1/30/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	Guarantees	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Combination
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	Standard Bank
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.32	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.88	26 110.00	452 360.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.97	65 642.00	1 234 242.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.82	52 328.00	1 007 784.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.55	327 264.00	7 245 849.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.98	443 414.00	7 381 530.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.24	186 170.00	3 372 842.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.65	207 804.00	3 674 969.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.04	513 272.00	10 139 721.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.73	148 979.00	2 473 053.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.53	22 552.00	449 837.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.11	391 987.00	7 506 850.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.33	259 050.00	5 057 056.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.02	191 850.00	3 491 414.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.30	489 226.00	8 635 199.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.93	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.01	550 958.00	10 212 047.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.20	25 689.00	560 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.32	1 881 155.00	40 479 030.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.85	182 374.00	2 862 571.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.20	3 399 179.00	51 923 480.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.20	2 575 313.00	47 624 420.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.90	228 711.00	4 154 599.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.75	131 602.00	2 851 358.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.04	3 899 260.00	77 366 652.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.87	296 572.00	5 906 373.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.13	3 544 972.00	58 792 445.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
226 179.00	0.00	226 181.00
246 849.00	0.00	987 393.00
167 964.00	0.00	839 820.00
752 959.00	0.00	6 492 890.00
559 427.00	0.00	6 822 103.00
240 802.00	0.00	3 132 040.00
242 589.00	0.00	3 432 380.00
632 598.00	0.00	9 507 123.00
353 293.00	0.00	2 119 760.00
142 772.00	0.00	307 065.00
419 932.00	0.00	7 086 918.00
528 533.00	0.00	4 528 523.00
436 426.00	0.00	3 054 988.00
479 733.00	0.00	8 155 466.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
1 021 204.00	0.00	9 190 843.00
280 000.00	0.00	280 000.00
2 600 116.00	0.00	37 878 914.00
651 221.00	0.00	2 211 350.00
1 942 265.00	0.00	49 981 215.00
3 174 961.00	0.00	44 449 459.00
831 014.00	0.00	3 323 585.00
364 874.00	0.00	2 486 484.00
2 617 279.00	0.00	74 749 373.00
656 000.00	0.00	5 250 373.00
4 028 414.00	0.00	54 764 031.00

Western Cape:Mossel Bay (WC043) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	9005026-61006884	2/28/2012	6/30/2027	15.00	Years
L	2	03-8723-1321	6/30/2016	7/1/2026	10.00	Years
L	3	03-8723-1322	6/30/2017	7/1/2027	10.00	Years
L	4	057831035273/000001	6/29/2018	7/1/2028	10.00	Years
L	5	9005026-61007558	7/2/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	6	9005026-61007567	7/2/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	7	9005026-61007568	7/2/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	8	9005026-61007569	7/2/2019	6/30/2029	10.00	Years
L	9	057831035273/000002	6/30/2020	6/30/2025	5.00	Years
L	10	057831035273/000003	6/30/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	11	057831035273/000005	6/30/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	12	057831035273/000004	6/30/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	13	057831035273/000007	7/12/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	14	057831035273/000006	7/12/2021	6/30/2031	10.00	Years
L	15	191143630400003	6/30/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	16	191143630400002	6/30/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	17	191143630400001	6/30/2022	6/30/2032	10.00	Years
L	18	191143630400004	6/30/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years
L	19	191143630400005	6/30/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years
L	20	191143630400006	6/30/2023	6/30/2033	10.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
30 000 000.00	8/25/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 800 000.00	3/31/2016	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 500 000.00	5/31/2017	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 600 000.00	4/26/2018	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 000 000.00	5/30/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
35 000 000.00	5/30/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
12 000 000.00	5/30/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
7 800 000.00	5/30/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 200 000.00	5/30/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 350 000.00	5/27/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
13 680 000.00	5/27/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 000 000.00	5/27/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
10 599 500.00	7/6/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
17 800 000.00	7/6/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 000 000.00	5/26/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
5 000 000.00	5/26/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 800 000.00	5/26/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
14 500 000.00	6/29/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 100 000.00	6/29/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	6/29/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	ABSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	10.55	472 701.00	8 000 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.00	99 047.00	1 850 938.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.50	181 915.00	3 241 644.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.10	176 179.00	3 311 400.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	332 683.00	6 003 263.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	1 293 065.00	23 333 333.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	443 337.00	8 000 000.00
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.47	288 169.00	5 200 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.36	51 752.00	966 380.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.54	60 292.00	1 154 864.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.54	610 954.00	11 702 623.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.54	401 943.00	15 398 189.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.87	490 833.00	9 014 318.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.87	824 268.00	15 137 964.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.93	314 882.00	5 598 352.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.93	262 402.00	4 665 293.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	5.93	777 752.00	13 827 805.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.58	746 873.00	14 500 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.58	932 304.00	18 100 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.58	231 788.00	4 500 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 000 000.00	0.00	7 000 000.00
269 978.00	0.00	1 580 960.00
332 584.00	0.00	2 909 060.00
248 784.00	0.00	3 062 616.00
500 272.00	0.00	5 502 991.00
1 944 444.00	0.00	21 388 889.00
666 667.00	0.00	7 333 333.00
433 333.00	0.00	4 766 667.00
220 731.00	0.00	745 649.00
38 915.00	0.00	1 115 949.00
394 343.00	0.00	11 308 280.00
518 873.00	0.00	14 879 316.00
334 903.00	0.00	8 679 415.00
562 411.00	0.00	14 575 553.00
188 501.00	0.00	5 409 851.00
157 084.00	0.00	4 508 209.00
465 593.00	0.00	13 362 212.00
433 364.00	0.00	14 066 636.00
540 958.00	0.00	17 559 042.00
134 492.00	0.00	4 365 508.00

Western Cape:Oudtshoorn (WC045) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decemb

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	5	101096/1	10/1/2004	9/30/2024	20.00	Years
L	8	101647/1	1/1/2006	12/31/2025	20.00	Years
L	11	102003/1	1/1/2006	12/31/2025	20.00	Years
L	12	102292/1	7/1/2006	6/30/2026	20.00	Years
L	15	102617/1	7/1/2007	6/30/2027	20.00	Years
L	22	594602	6/26/2020	12/31/2029	10.00	Years
L	23	654722	6/30/2021	12/31/2031	10.00	Years
L	24	710574	3/29/2022	12/31/2026	5.00	Years
L	25	710625	3/29/2022	12/31/2036	15.00	Years
L	26	110548762400001	6/28/2023	6/30/2038	15.00	Years
L	27	110548762400002	6/28/2023	6/30/2028	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ıer 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
9 330 000.00	1/1/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	1/1/2006	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
11 000 000.00	7/1/2001	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
6 570 000.00	7/1/2007	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
8 620 000.00	6/7/1998	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 000 000.00	12/18/2019	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 500 000.00	10/28/2020	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 500 000.00	10/7/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
16 000 000.00	10/7/2021	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
18 400 000.00	11/30/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 300 000.00	11/30/2022	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	Standard Bank
Banks	NEDBANK
Banks	NEDBANK

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	1 027 473.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	592 106.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	1 447 367.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	11.00	0.00	909 779.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	867 277.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	13 931 145.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	6.00	0.00	13 918 857.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.00	0.00	3 781 342.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.00	0.00	15 649 262.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	18 400 000.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.00	0.00	2 300 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
500 610.00	0.00	526 863.00
118 422.00	0.00	473 684.00
289 472.00	0.00	1 157 895.00
151 629.00	0.00	758 150.00
108 411.00	0.00	758 866.00
774 953.00	0.00	13 156 192.00
697 350.00	0.00	13 221 507.00
418 811.00	0.00	3 362 531.00
335 371.00	0.00	15 313 891.00
250 668.00	0.00	18 149 332.00
180 802.00	0.00	2 119 198.00

Western Cape:Garden Route (DC4) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	803554	8/31/2023	7/31/2043	20.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
13 912 000.00	6/23/2023	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.50	0.00	13 912 000.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	13 912 000.00

Western Cape:Beaufort West (WC053) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decer

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	10619/101	4/1/1999	3/31/2019	20.00	Years
L	2	1011257/1	1/1/2005	12/31/2019	15.00	Years
L	3	103464/1	8/1/2009	7/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	4	103464/1	8/1/2009	7/31/2029	20.00	Years
L	5	103464/1	8/1/2009	3/4/2029	20.00	Years
L	6	103464/2	7/1/2010	6/30/2025	15.00	Years
L	7	103464/3	7/1/2010	6/30/2017	7.00	Years
L	8	103464/3	7/1/2010	6/30/2017	7.00	Years
L	9	103464/4	7/1/2009	6/30/2014	5.00	Years
L	10	80164276	11/1/2010	10/1/2015	5.00	Years
L	11	80313235	12/1/2010	11/1/2015	5.00	Years
L	12	73702013/1	8/1/2011	7/31/2016	5.00	Years
L	13	73702013/2	8/1/2011	7/31/2016	5.00	Years
L	14	73702013/3	9/1/2011	8/31/2016	5.00	Years
L	15	73702013/4	9/1/2011	8/31/2016	5.00	Years
L	16	2012/001	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	17	2012/002	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	18	2012/003	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	19	2012/004	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	20	2012/005	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	21	2012/006	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	22	2012/007	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	23	2012/008	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	24	2012/009	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	25	2012/010	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5.00	Years
L	26	5/7831033947	7/22/2015	7/30/2020	5.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

nber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
2 432 340.00	5/12/1998	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
1 600 000.00	10/21/2003	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 280 154.00	3/4/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
651 301.00	3/4/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
4 499 004.00	3/4/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 719 700.00	3/4/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
705 425.00	3/4/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
900 048.00	3/4/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
144 210.00	1/27/2009	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
181 534.00	8/12/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
437 722.00	8/12/2010	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
77 850.00	5/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
26 967.00	5/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
156 185.00	5/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
170 772.00	5/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
132 987.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
605 410.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
28 322.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
26 713.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
9 736.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
157 000.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
165 000.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
364 670.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
280 712.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
148 408.00	12/13/2011	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans
2 460 000.00	1/22/2015	0.00	0.00	LT - Long-Term Loans

Raised for	Securities	Purpose
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Other
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Other Assets
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure
New Borrowing	None	Provision of Infrastructure

Source	Institution
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	75 821.00	1 252 872.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	21 876.00	361 485.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.00	150 897.00	2 493 422.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.00	22 792.00	415 141.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Monthly	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
61 288.00	0.00	1 191 584.00
17 683.00	0.00	343 802.00
121 974.00	0.00	2 371 448.00
125 103.00	0.00	290 038.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Western Cape:Laingsburg (WC051) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-

Western Cape:Prince Albert (WC052) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decem

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

ber 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00

Western Cape:Central Karoo (DC5) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 2nd Quarter ended 31 Decembe

Loan Bond	Loan/Bond Instrument No	Muni Loan Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
B	0	NO BONDS			0.00	Years
L	0	NO LOANS			0.00	Years

Figures Finalised as at 2024/01/26

er 2023

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type
0.00		0.00	0.00	
0.00		0.00	0.00	

Raised for	Securities	Purpose

Source	Institution
	☐ .
	☐ .

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt
			0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00

Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
0.00	0.00	-
0.00	0.00	-